



Low Level Reader Protocol (LLRP)

Version 1.1

Ratified Standard

October 13, 2010

Disclaimer

EPCglobal Inc™ is providing this document as a service to interested industries. This document was developed through a consensus process of interested parties.

Although efforts have been to assure that the document is correct, reliable, and technically accurate, EPCglobal Inc makes NO WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, THAT THIS DOCUMENT IS CORRECT, WILL NOT REQUIRE MODIFICATION AS EXPERIENCE AND TECHNOLOGICAL ADVANCES DICTATE, OR WILL BE SUITABLE FOR ANY PURPOSE OR WORKABLE IN ANY APPLICATION, OR OTHERWISE. Use of this document is with the understanding that EPCglobal Inc has no liability for any claim to the contrary, or for any damage or loss of any kind or nature.

Copyright notice

© 2005-2010, EPCglobal Inc.

All rights reserved. Unauthorized reproduction, modification, and/or use of this document is not permitted. Requests for permission to reproduce should be addressed to epcglobal@epcglobalinc.org.

EPCglobal Inc.™ is providing this document as a service to interested industries. This document was developed through a consensus process of interested parties. Although efforts have been to assure that the document is correct, reliable, and technically accurate, EPCglobal Inc. makes NO WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, THAT THIS DOCUMENT IS CORRECT, WILL NOT REQUIRE MODIFICATION AS EXPERIENCE AND TECHNOLOGICAL ADVANCES DICTATE, OR WILL BE SUITABLE FOR ANY PURPOSE OR WORKABLE IN ANY APPLICATION, OR OTHERWISE. Use of this Document is with the understanding that EPCglobal Inc. has no liability for any claim to the contrary, or for any damage or loss of any kind or nature

Abstract

This document specifies an interface between RFID Readers and Clients. The interface protocol is called *low-level* because it provides control of RFID air protocol operation timing and access to air protocol command parameters. The design of this interface recognizes that in some RFID systems, there is a requirement for explicit knowledge of RFID air protocols and the ability to control Readers that implement RFID air protocol communications. It also recognizes that coupling control to the physical layers of an RFID infrastructure may be useful for the purpose of mitigating RFID interference.

Audience for this document

The target audience for this specification includes:

RFID Network Infrastructure vendors

Reader vendors

EPC Middleware vendors

System integrators

Status of this document

This section describes the status of this document at the time of its publication. Other documents may supersede this document. The latest status of this document series is maintained at EPCglobal. See <http://www.epcglobalinc.org> for more information.

On October 13th, LLRP version 1.1 was ratified by the GS1 EPCglobal Board.

Comments on this document should be sent to the EPCglobal Software Action Group Reader Operations Working Group mailing list at GS1help@gs1.org.

Contents

63	Contents	
64	INDEX OF FIGURES	12
65	INDEX OF TABLES	12
66	1 (INFORMATIVE) GLOSSARY	13
67	2 INTRODUCTION.....	16
68	3 ROLE WITHIN THE EPCGLOBAL NETWORK ARCHITECTURE.....	17
69	4 TERMINOLOGY AND TYPOGRAPHICAL CONVENTIONS.....	19
70	5 OVERVIEW OF LLRP.....	19
71	5.1 TYPICAL LLRP TIMELINE	20
72	5.1.1 Version Negotiation.....	20
73	5.1.2 Runtime Operation.....	21
74	6 LLRP OPERATION	22
75	6.1 INVENTORY, RF SURVEY AND ACCESS OPERATIONS	22
76	6.1.1 Operation Triggers.....	32
77	6.1.1.1 Summary	32
78	6.1.1.2 Reader Operation Triggers.....	33
79	6.1.1.3 Access Operation Triggers.....	34
80	6.2 REPORTING, EVENT NOTIFICATION AND KEEPALIVES	34
81	7 MESSAGES, PARAMETERS AND FIELDS.....	36
82	7.1 OVERVIEW.....	36
83	7.1.1 Formatting Conventions and Data Types.....	36
84	7.1.2 Messages.....	37
85	7.1.3 Parameters.....	38
86	7.1.3.1 General Parameters.....	38
87	7.1.3.1.1 Timestamp	38
88	7.1.3.1.1.1 UTCTimestamp Parameter.....	38
89	7.1.3.1.1.2 Uptime Parameter.....	38
90	7.1.4 Fields.....	39
91	7.1.5 Functional Grouping	39
92	7.1.6 LLRP Messages and Actions	41
93	8 CUSTOM EXTENSION	43
94	8.1 CUSTOM_MESSAGE.....	43
95	8.2 CUSTOM_PARAMETER.....	43
96	8.3 CUSTOM EXTENSION IN COMMANDS	44
97	8.4 CUSTOM EXTENSION IN INDIVIDUAL LLRP PARAMETERS.....	44
98	8.5 ALLOWABLE PARAMETER EXTENSION	44
99	9 PROTOCOL VERSION MANAGEMENT.....	45
100	9.1 MESSAGES.....	45
101	9.1.1 GET_SUPPORTED_VERSION.....	45
102	9.1.2 GET_SUPPORTED_VERSION_RESPONSE.....	45
103	9.1.3 SET_PROTOCOL_VERSION.....	46
104	9.1.4 SET_PROTOCOL_VERSION_RESPONSE.....	46

105	10	READER DEVICE CAPABILITIES.....	47
106	10.1	MESSAGES.....	47
107	10.1.1	GET_READER_CAPABILITIES.....	47
108	10.1.2	GET_READER_CAPABILITIES_RESPONSE.....	47
109	10.2	PARAMETERS.....	48
110	10.2.1	GeneralDeviceCapabilities Parameter.....	48
111	10.2.1.1	MaximumReceiveSensitivity Parameter.....	49
112	10.2.1.2	ReceiveSensitivityTableEntry Parameter.....	49
113	10.2.1.3	PerAntennaReceiveSensitivityRange Parameter.....	49
114	10.2.1.4	PerAntennaAirProtocol Parameter.....	50
115	10.2.1.5	GPIOCapabilities Parameter.....	50
116	10.2.2	LLRPCapabilities Parameter.....	51
117	10.2.3	AirProtocolLLRPCapabilities Parameter.....	52
118	10.2.4	RegulatoryCapabilities Parameter.....	52
119	10.2.4.1	UHFBandCapabilities Parameter.....	53
120	10.2.4.1.1	TransmitPowerLevelTableEntry Parameter.....	53
121	10.2.4.1.2	FrequencyInformation Parameter.....	54
122	10.2.4.1.2.1	FrequencyHopTable Parameter.....	54
123	10.2.4.1.2.2	FixedFrequencyTable Parameter.....	55
124	10.2.4.1.3	RFSurveyFrequencyCapabilities Parameter.....	55
125	11	READER OPERATION (RO)	55
126	11.1	MESSAGES.....	55
127	11.1.1	ADD_ROSPEC.....	55
128	11.1.2	ADD_ROSPEC_RESPONSE.....	56
129	11.1.3	DELETE_ROSPEC.....	56
130	11.1.4	DELETE_ROSPEC_RESPONSE.....	56
131	11.1.5	START_ROSPEC.....	57
132	11.1.6	START_ROSPEC_RESPONSE.....	57
133	11.1.7	STOP_ROSPEC.....	57
134	11.1.8	STOP_ROSPEC_RESPONSE.....	57
135	11.1.9	ENABLE_ROSPEC.....	58
136	11.1.10	ENABLE_ROSPEC_RESPONSE.....	58
137	11.1.11	DISABLE_ROSPEC.....	58
138	11.1.12	DISABLE_ROSPEC_RESPONSE.....	59
139	11.1.13	GET_ROSPECS.....	59
140	11.1.14	GET_ROSPECS_RESPONSE.....	59
141	11.2	PARAMETERS.....	59
142	11.2.1	ROSpec Parameter.....	59
143	11.2.1.1	ROBoundarySpec Parameter.....	60
144	11.2.1.1.1	ROSpecStartTrigger Parameter.....	60
145	11.2.1.1.1.1	PeriodicTriggerValue Parameter.....	61
146	11.2.1.1.1.2	GPITriggerValue Parameter.....	61
147	11.2.1.1.2	ROSpecStopTrigger Parameter.....	62
148	11.2.2	AISpec Parameter.....	62
149	11.2.2.1	AISpecStopTrigger Parameter.....	63
150	11.2.2.1.1	TagObservationTrigger Parameter.....	63
151	11.2.2.2	InventoryParameterSpec Parameter.....	64
152	11.2.3	RFSurveySpec Parameter.....	64
153	11.2.3.1	RFSurveySpecStopTrigger Parameter.....	65
154	11.2.4	LoopSpec Parameter.....	65
155	12	ACCESS OPERATION.....	66
156	12.1	MESSAGES.....	66
157	12.1.1	ADD_ACCESSSPEC.....	66
158	12.1.2	ADD_ACCESSSPEC_RESPONSE.....	66
159	12.1.3	DELETE_ACCESSSPEC.....	66

160	12.1.4	DELETE_ACCESSSPEC_RESPONSE.....	67
161	12.1.5	ENABLE_ACCESSSPEC.....	67
162	12.1.6	ENABLE_ACCESSSPEC_RESPONSE.....	67
163	12.1.7	DISABLE_ACCESSSPEC.....	68
164	12.1.8	DISABLE_ACCESSSPEC_RESPONSE.....	68
165	12.1.9	GET_ACCESSSPECS.....	68
166	12.1.10	GET_ACCESSSPECS_RESPONSE.....	68
167	12.1.11	CLIENT_REQUEST_OP.....	69
168	12.1.12	CLIENT_REQUEST_OP_RESPONSE.....	69
169	12.2	PARAMETERS.....	69
170	12.2.1	AccessSpec Parameter.....	69
171	12.2.1.1	AccessSpecStopTrigger Parameter.....	70
172	12.2.1.2	AccessCommand Parameter.....	70
173	12.2.1.2.1	ClientRequestOpSpec Parameter.....	71
174	12.2.2	ClientRequestResponse Parameter.....	72
175	13	READER DEVICE CONFIGURATION.....	72
176	13.1	MESSAGES.....	72
177	13.1.1	GET_READER_CONFIG.....	72
178	13.1.2	GET_READER_CONFIG_RESPONSE.....	73
179	13.1.3	SET_READER_CONFIG.....	74
180	13.1.4	SET_READER_CONFIG_RESPONSE.....	75
181	13.1.5	CLOSE_CONNECTION.....	75
182	13.1.6	CLOSE_CONNECTION_RESPONSE.....	76
183	13.2	PARAMETERS.....	76
184	13.2.1	LLRPConfigurationStateValue Parameter.....	76
185	13.2.2	Identification Parameter.....	77
186	13.2.3	GPOWriteData Parameter.....	77
187	13.2.4	KeepaliveSpec Parameter.....	78
188	13.2.5	AntennaProperties Parameter.....	78
189	13.2.6	AntennaConfiguration Parameter.....	79
190	13.2.6.1	RFReceiver Parameter.....	79
191	13.2.6.2	RFTransmitter Parameter.....	79
192	13.2.6.3	GPIOPortCurrentState Parameter.....	80
193	13.2.6.4	EventsAndReports Parameter.....	80
194	14	REPORTS, NOTIFICATIONS AND KEEPALIVES.....	81
195	14.1	MESSAGES.....	81
196	14.1.1	GET_REPORT.....	81
197	14.1.2	RO_ACCESS_REPORT.....	82
198	14.1.3	KEEPALIVE.....	82
199	14.1.4	KEEPALIVE_ACK.....	82
200	14.1.5	READER_EVENT_NOTIFICATION.....	82
201	14.1.6	ENABLE_EVENTS_AND_REPORTS.....	83
202	14.2	PARAMETERS.....	83
203	14.2.1	ROReportSpec Parameter.....	83
204	14.2.1.1	TagReportContentSelector Parameter.....	84
205	14.2.2	AccessReportSpec Parameter.....	85
206	14.2.3	TagReportData Parameter.....	85
207	14.2.3.1	Accumulation of TagReportData.....	86
208	14.2.3.2	EPCData Parameter.....	87
209	14.2.3.3	ROSpecID Parameter.....	88
210	14.2.3.4	SpecIndex Parameter.....	88
211	14.2.3.5	InventoryParameterSpecID Parameter.....	88
212	14.2.3.6	AntennaID Parameter.....	88
213	14.2.3.7	PeakRSSI Parameter.....	88
214	14.2.3.8	ChannelIndex Parameter.....	89

215	14.2.3.9	FirstSeenTimestampUTC Parameter	89
216	14.2.3.10	FirstSeenTimestampUptime Parameter.....	89
217	14.2.3.11	LastSeenTimestampUTC Parameter.....	89
218	14.2.3.12	LastSeenTimestampUptime Parameter.....	89
219	14.2.3.13	TagSeenCount Parameter.....	90
220	14.2.3.14	ClientRequestOpSpecResult Parameter	90
221	14.2.3.15	AccessSpecID Parameter	90
222	14.2.4	<i>RFSurveyReportData Parameter</i>	<i>90</i>
223	14.2.4.1	FrequencyRSSILevelEntry Parameter	91
224	14.2.5	<i>ReaderEventNotificationSpec Parameter.....</i>	<i>91</i>
225	14.2.5.1	EventNotificationState Parameter.....	91
226	14.2.6	<i>ReaderEventNotificationData Parameter.....</i>	<i>92</i>
227	14.2.6.1	Requirements for Ordering of Event Reporting.....	93
228	14.2.6.2	HoppingEvent Parameter.....	93
229	14.2.6.3	GPISpecEvent Parameter.....	94
230	14.2.6.4	ROSpecEvent Parameter.....	94
231	14.2.6.5	ReportBufferLevelWarningEvent Parameter.....	94
232	14.2.6.6	ReportBufferOverflowErrorEvent Parameter.....	95
233	14.2.6.7	ReaderExceptionEvent Parameter	95
234	14.2.6.7.1	OpSpecID Parameter	95
235	14.2.6.8	RFSurveyEvent Parameter.....	96
236	14.2.6.9	AIISpecEvent Parameter.....	96
237	14.2.6.10	AntennaEvent Parameter	97
238	14.2.6.11	ConnectionAttemptEvent Parameter.....	97
239	14.2.6.12	ConnectionCloseEvent Parameter	97
240	14.2.6.13	SpecLoopEvent Parameter.....	98
241	15	ERRORS.....	98
242	15.1	MESSAGES	99
243	15.1.1	<i>ERROR_MESSAGE.....</i>	<i>99</i>
244	15.2	PARAMETERS	99
245	15.2.1	<i>LLRP Status Codes.....</i>	<i>99</i>
246	15.2.2	<i>LLRPStatus Parameter.....</i>	<i>101</i>
247	15.2.2.1	FieldError Parameter	102
248	15.2.2.2	ParameterError Parameter.....	102
249	16	AIR PROTOCOL SPECIFIC PARAMETERS.....	102
250	16.1	LLRP AIR PROTOCOL CROSS-REFERENCE TABLES.....	103
251	16.1.1	<i>Class-1 Generation-2 (C1G2) Air Protocol.....</i>	<i>103</i>
252	16.2	LLRP AIR PROTOCOL SPECIFIC PARAMETERS	103
253	16.2.1	<i>Class-1 Generation-2 (C1G2) Air Protocol.....</i>	<i>104</i>
254	16.2.1.1	Reader Device Capabilities.....	104
255	16.2.1.1.1	C1G2LLRPCapabilities Parameter.....	104
256	16.2.1.1.2	UHFC1G2RFModeTable Parameter.....	104
257	16.2.1.1.2.1	UHFC1G2RFModeTableEntry Parameter	105
258	16.2.1.2	Inventory Operation.....	106
259	16.2.1.2.1	C1G2InventoryCommand Parameter.....	106
260	16.2.1.2.1.1	C1G2Filter Parameter.....	107
261	16.2.1.2.1.1.1	C1G2TagInventoryMask Parameter.....	108
262	16.2.1.2.1.1.2	C1G2TagInventoryStateAwareFilterAction Parameter	108
263	16.2.1.2.1.1.3	C1G2TagInventoryStateUnawareFilterAction Parameter.....	109
264	16.2.1.2.1.2	C1G2RF Control Parameter	110
265	16.2.1.2.1.3	C1G2SingulationControl Parameter	110
266	16.2.1.2.1.3.1	C1G2TagInventoryStateAwareSingulationAction Parameter.....	111
267	16.2.1.3	Access Operation.....	112
268	16.2.1.3.1	C1G2TagSpec Parameter.....	112
269	16.2.1.3.1.1	C1G2TargetTag Parameter.....	113
270	16.2.1.3.2	C1G2 OpSpec Parameters.....	113
271	16.2.1.3.2.1	C1G2Read Parameter	113
272	16.2.1.3.2.2	C1G2Write Parameter.....	114

273	16.2.1.3.2.3	C1G2Kill Parameter	114
274	16.2.1.3.2.4	C1G2Recommission Parameter	115
275	16.2.1.3.2.5	C1G2Lock Parameter	115
276	16.2.1.3.2.5.1	C1G2LockPayload Parameter	115
277	16.2.1.3.2.6	C1G2BlockErase Parameter	116
278	16.2.1.3.2.7	C1G2BlockWrite Parameter	116
279	16.2.1.3.2.8	C1G2BlockPermalock Parameter	117
280	16.2.1.3.2.9	C1G2GetBlockPermalockStatus Parameter	118
281	16.2.1.4	Reader Device Configuration	118
282	16.2.1.5	Reports	118
283	16.2.1.5.1	C1G2EPCMemorySelector Parameter	118
284	16.2.1.5.2	C1G2PC Parameter	119
285	16.2.1.5.3	C1G2XPCW1 Parameter	119
286	16.2.1.5.4	C1G2XPCW2 Parameter	119
287	16.2.1.5.5	C1G2CRC Parameter	119
288	16.2.1.5.6	C1G2SingulationDetails Parameter	120
289	16.2.1.5.7	C1G2 OpSpec Results	120
290	16.2.1.5.7.1	C1G2ReadOpSpecResult Parameter	120
291	16.2.1.5.7.2	C1G2WriteOpSpecResult Parameter	120
292	16.2.1.5.7.3	C1G2KillOpSpecResult Parameter	121
293	16.2.1.5.7.4	C1G2RecommissionOpSpecResult Parameter	121
294	16.2.1.5.7.5	C1G2LockOpSpecResult Parameter	122
295	16.2.1.5.7.6	C1G2BlockEraseOpSpecResult Parameter	122
296	16.2.1.5.7.7	C1G2BlockWriteOpSpecResult Parameter	122
297	16.2.1.5.7.8	C1G2BlockPermalockOpSpecResult Parameter	123
298	16.2.1.5.7.9	C1G2GetBlockPermalockStatusOpSpecResult Parameter	123
299	17	BINARY ENCODING FOR LLRP	125
300	17.1	MESSAGES	126
301	17.1.1	GET_SUPPORTED_VERSION	128
302	17.1.2	GET_SUPPORTED_VERSION_RESPONSE	128
303	17.1.3	SET_PROTOCOL_VERSION	128
304	17.1.4	SET_PROTOCOL_VERSION_RESPONSE	128
305	17.1.5	GET_READER_CAPABILITIES	129
306	17.1.6	GET_READER_CAPABILITIES_RESPONSE	129
307	17.1.7	ADD_ROSPEC	129
308	17.1.8	ADD_ROSPEC_RESPONSE	129
309	17.1.9	DELETE_ROSPEC	130
310	17.1.10	DELETE_ROSPEC_RESPONSE	130
311	17.1.11	START_ROSPEC	130
312	17.1.12	START_ROSPEC_RESPONSE	131
313	17.1.13	STOP_ROSPEC	131
314	17.1.14	STOP_ROSPEC_RESPONSE	131
315	17.1.15	ENABLE_ROSPEC	131
316	17.1.16	ENABLE_ROSPEC_RESPONSE	132
317	17.1.17	DISABLE_ROSPEC	132
318	17.1.18	DISABLE_ROSPEC_RESPONSE	132
319	17.1.19	GET_ROSPECS	132
320	17.1.20	GET_ROSPECS_RESPONSE	133
321	17.1.21	ADD_ACCESSSPEC	133
322	17.1.22	ADD_ACCESSSPEC_RESPONSE	133
323	17.1.23	DELETE_ACCESSSPEC	134
324	17.1.24	DELETE_ACCESSSPEC_RESPONSE	134
325	17.1.25	ENABLE_ACCESSSPEC	134
326	17.1.26	ENABLE_ACCESSSPEC_RESPONSE	134
327	17.1.27	DISABLE_ACCESSSPEC	135
328	17.1.28	DISABLE_ACCESSSPEC_RESPONSE	135
329	17.1.29	GET_ACCESSSPECS	135

330	17.1.30	GET_ACCESS_SPECS_RESPONSE.....	135
331	17.1.31	CLIENT_REQUEST_OP.....	136
332	17.1.32	CLIENT_REQUEST_OP_RESPONSE.....	136
333	17.1.33	GET_REPORT.....	136
334	17.1.34	RO_ACCESS_REPORT.....	137
335	17.1.35	KEEPALIVE.....	137
336	17.1.36	KEEPALIVE_ACK.....	137
337	17.1.37	READER_EVENT_NOTIFICATION.....	138
338	17.1.38	ENABLE_EVENTS_AND_REPORTS.....	138
339	17.1.39	ERROR_MESSAGE.....	138
340	17.1.40	GET_READER_CONFIG.....	138
341	17.1.41	GET_READER_CONFIG_RESPONSE.....	139
342	17.1.42	SET_READER_CONFIG.....	139
343	17.1.43	SET_READER_CONFIG_RESPONSE.....	140
344	17.1.44	CLOSE_CONNECTION.....	140
345	17.1.45	CLOSE_CONNECTION_RESPONSE.....	140
346	17.1.46	CUSTOM_MESSAGE.....	141
347	17.2	LLRP PARAMETERS.....	141
348	17.2.1	TLV and TV Encoding of LLRP Parameter.....	141
349	17.2.1.1	TLV-Parameters.....	141
350	17.2.1.1.1	Encoding Guidelines for TLV-Parameters.....	142
351	17.2.1.2	TV-Parameters.....	142
352	17.2.1.2.1	Encoding Guidelines for TV-Parameters.....	143
353	17.2.2	General Parameters.....	143
354	17.2.2.1	UTCTimestamp Parameter.....	143
355	17.2.2.2	Uptime Parameter.....	143
356	17.2.3	Reader Device Capabilities Parameters.....	143
357	17.2.3.1	GeneralDeviceCapabilities Parameter.....	143
358	17.2.3.1.1	MaximumReceiveSensitivity Parameter.....	144
359	17.2.3.1.2	ReceiveSensitivityTableEntry Parameter.....	144
360	17.2.3.1.3	PerAntennaReceiveSensitivityRange Parameter.....	144
361	17.2.3.1.4	PerAntennaAirProtocol Parameter.....	145
362	17.2.3.1.5	GPIOCapabilities Parameter.....	145
363	17.2.3.2	LLRPCapabilities Parameter.....	145
364	17.2.3.3	AirProtocolLLRPCapabilities Parameter.....	145
365	17.2.3.4	RegulatoryCapabilities Parameter.....	146
366	17.2.3.4.1	UHFBandCapabilities Parameter.....	146
367	17.2.3.4.1.1	TransmitPowerLevelTableEntry Parameter.....	146
368	17.2.3.4.1.2	FrequencyInformation Parameter.....	146
369	17.2.3.4.1.2.1	FrequencyHopTable Parameter.....	147
370	17.2.3.4.1.2.2	FixedFrequencyTable Parameter.....	147
371	17.2.3.4.1.3	RFSurveyFrequencyCapabilities Parameter.....	147
372	17.2.4	Reader Operations Parameters.....	147
373	17.2.4.1	ROSpec Parameter.....	147
374	17.2.4.1.1	ROBoundarySpec Parameter.....	148
375	17.2.4.1.1.1	ROSpecStartTrigger Parameter.....	148
376	17.2.4.1.1.1.1	PeriodicTriggerValue Parameter.....	148
377	17.2.4.1.1.1.2	GPITriggerValue Parameter.....	149
378	17.2.4.1.1.2	ROSpecStopTrigger Parameter.....	149
379	17.2.4.2	AISSpec Parameter.....	149
380	17.2.4.2.1	AISSpecStopTrigger Parameter.....	149
381	17.2.4.2.1.1	TagObservationTrigger Parameter.....	150
382	17.2.4.2.2	InventoryParameterSpec Parameter.....	150
383	17.2.4.3	RFSurveySpec Parameter.....	150
384	17.2.4.3.1	RFSurveySpecStopTrigger Parameter.....	150
385	17.2.4.4	LoopSpec Parameter.....	151
386	17.2.5	Access Operation Parameters.....	151
387	17.2.5.1	AccessSpec Parameter.....	151
388	17.2.5.1.1	AccessSpecStopTrigger Parameter.....	151
389	17.2.5.1.2	AccessCommand Parameter.....	151

390	17.2.5.1.3	ClientRequestOpSpec Parameter.....	152
391	17.2.5.1.3.1	ClientRequestResponse Parameter	152
392	17.2.6	Configuration Parameters	152
393	17.2.6.1	LLRPCConfigurationStateValue Parameter	152
394	17.2.6.2	Identification Parameter.....	153
395	17.2.6.3	GPOWriteData Parameter.....	153
396	17.2.6.4	KeepaliveSpec Parameter	153
397	17.2.6.5	AntennaProperties Parameter	153
398	17.2.6.6	AntennaConfiguration Parameter	154
399	17.2.6.7	RFRceiver Parameter	154
400	17.2.6.8	RFTransmitter Parameter.....	154
401	17.2.6.9	GPIOPortCurrentState Parameter.....	154
402	17.2.6.10	EventsAndReports Parameter.....	155
403	17.2.7	Reporting Parameters	155
404	17.2.7.1	ROReportSpec Parameter	155
405	17.2.7.1.1	TagReportContentSelector Parameter.....	155
406	17.2.7.2	AccessReportSpec Parameter.....	156
407	17.2.7.3	TagReportData Parameter.....	156
408	17.2.7.3.1	EPCData Parameter.....	157
409	17.2.7.3.2	EPC-96 Parameter (TV-Encoding)	157
410	17.2.7.3.3	ROSpecID Parameter (TV-Encoding)	157
411	17.2.7.3.4	SpecIndex Parameter (TV-Encoding)	157
412	17.2.7.3.5	InventoryParameterSpecID Parameter (TV-Encoding).....	157
413	17.2.7.3.6	AntennaID Parameter (TV-Encoding)	158
414	17.2.7.3.7	PeakRSSI Parameter (TV-Encoding).....	158
415	17.2.7.3.8	ChannelIndex Parameter (TV-Encoding).....	158
416	17.2.7.3.9	FirstSeenTimestampUTC Parameter (TV-Encoding)	158
417	17.2.7.3.10	FirstSeenTimestampUptime Parameter (TV-Encoding).....	158
418	17.2.7.3.11	LastSeenTimestampUTC Parameter (TV-Encoding)	158
419	17.2.7.3.12	LastSeenTimestampUptime Parameter (TV-Encoding).....	159
420	17.2.7.3.13	TagSeenCount Parameter (TV-Encoding).....	159
421	17.2.7.3.14	ClientRequestOpSpecResult Parameter (TV-Encoding)	159
422	17.2.7.3.15	AccessSpecID Parameter (TV-Encoding)	159
423	17.2.7.4	RFSurveyReportData Parameter	159
424	17.2.7.4.1	FrequencyRSSILevelEntry Parameter	160
425	17.2.7.5	ReaderEventNotificationSpec Parameter.....	160
426	17.2.7.5.1	EventNotificationState Parameter.....	160
427	17.2.7.6	ReaderEventNotificationData Parameter	161
428	17.2.7.6.1	HoppingEvent Parameter.....	161
429	17.2.7.6.2	GPIOEvent Parameter.....	161
430	17.2.7.6.3	ROSpecEvent Parameter.....	161
431	17.2.7.6.4	ReportBufferLevelWarningEvent Parameter.....	162
432	17.2.7.6.5	ReportBufferOverflowErrorEvent Parameter.....	162
433	17.2.7.6.6	ReaderExceptionEvent Parameter	162
434	17.2.7.6.6.1	OpSpecID Parameter (TV-Encoding)	162
435	17.2.7.6.7	RFSurveyEvent Parameter.....	163
436	17.2.7.6.8	AI SpecEvent Parameter.....	163
437	17.2.7.6.9	AntennaEvent Parameter	163
438	17.2.7.6.10	ConnectionAttemptEvent Parameter.....	163
439	17.2.7.6.11	ConnectionCloseEvent Parameter	164
440	17.2.7.6.12	SpecLoopEvent Parameter	164
441	17.2.8	LLRP Error Parameters	164
442	17.2.8.1	LLRPStatus Parameter.....	164
443	17.2.8.1.1	FieldError Parameter	164
444	17.2.8.1.2	ParameterError Parameter.....	165
445	17.2.9	Custom Parameter	165
446	17.3	AIR PROTOCOL SPECIFIC PARAMETERS	165
447	17.3.1	Class-1 Generation-2 (C1G2) Protocol Parameters.....	165
448	17.3.1.1	Capabilities Parameters.....	166
449	17.3.1.1.1	C1G2LLRPCapabilities Parameter.....	166
450	17.3.1.1.2	UHFC1G2RFModeTable Parameter.....	166

451	17.3.1.1.2.1	UHFC1G2RFModeTableEntry Parameter	166
452	17.3.1.2	Reader Operations Parameters	167
453	17.3.1.2.1	C1G2InventoryCommand Parameter.....	167
454	17.3.1.2.1.1	C1G2Filter Parameter.....	167
455	17.3.1.2.1.1.1	C1G2TagInventoryMask Parameter.....	167
456	17.3.1.2.1.1.2	C1G2TagInventoryStateAwareFilterAction Parameter	168
457	17.3.1.2.1.1.3	C1G2TagInventoryStateUnawareFilterAction Parameter.....	168
458	17.3.1.2.1.2	C1G2RFControl Parameter	168
459	17.3.1.2.1.3	C1G2SingulationControl Parameter	168
460	17.3.1.2.1.3.1	C1G2TagInventoryStateAwareSingulationAction Parameter.....	169
461	17.3.1.3	Access Operation Parameters.....	169
462	17.3.1.3.1	C1G2TagSpec Parameter.....	169
463	17.3.1.3.1.1	C1G2TargetTag Parameter.....	169
464	17.3.1.3.2	C1G2 OpSpecs.....	170
465	17.3.1.3.2.1	C1G2Read Parameter	170
466	17.3.1.3.2.2	C1G2Write Parameter.....	170
467	17.3.1.3.2.3	C1G2Kill Parameter	170
468	17.3.1.3.2.4	C1G2Recommission Parameter.....	170
469	17.3.1.3.2.5	C1G2Lock Parameter	171
470	17.3.1.3.2.5.1	C1G2LockPayload Parameter.....	171
471	17.3.1.3.2.6	C1G2BlockErase Parameter.....	171
472	17.3.1.3.2.7	C1G2BlockWrite Parameter.....	171
473	17.3.1.3.2.8	C1G2BlockPermalock Parameter	172
474	17.3.1.3.2.9	C1G2GetBlockPermalockStatus Parameter.....	172
475	17.3.1.4	Configuration Parameters	172
476	17.3.1.5	Reporting Parameters	172
477	17.3.1.5.1	C1G2EPCMemorySelector Parameter.....	173
478	17.3.1.5.2	C1G2PC Parameter (TV-Encoding)	173
479	17.3.1.5.3	C1G2XPCW1 Parameter (TV-Encoding)	173
480	17.3.1.5.4	C1G2XPCW2 Parameter (TV-Encoding)	173
481	17.3.1.5.5	C1G2CRC Parameter (TV-Encoding)	173
482	17.3.1.5.6	C1G2SingulationDetails Parameter (TV-Encoding).....	173
483	17.3.1.5.7	C1G2 OpSpec Results	174
484	17.3.1.5.7.1	C1G2ReadOpSpecResult Parameter	174
485	17.3.1.5.7.2	C1G2WriteOpSpecResult Parameter	174
486	17.3.1.5.7.3	C1G2KillOpSpecResult Parameter.....	174
487	17.3.1.5.7.4	C1G2RecommissionOpSpecResult Parameter	174
488	17.3.1.5.7.5	C1G2LockOpSpecResult Parameter	175
489	17.3.1.5.7.6	C1G2BlockEraseOpSpecResult Parameter	175
490	17.3.1.5.7.7	C1G2BlockWriteOpSpecResult Parameter	175
491	17.3.1.5.7.8	C1G2BlockPermalockOpSpecResult Parameter.....	175
492	17.3.1.5.7.9	C1G2GetBlockPermalockStatusOpSpecResult Parameter	175
493	17.4	LISTING OF MESSAGE AND PARAMETER TYPES	176
494	18	TRANSMITTER BEHAVIOR OF A READER.....	181
495	19	FUTURE VERSIONS OF LLRP.....	181
496	20	CONNECTION AND TRANSPORT.....	182
497	20.1	TCP TRANSPORT	182
498	20.1.1	Connection Establishment	182
499	20.1.2	Duplicate Connection Management	182
500	20.1.3	Version Negotiation.....	189
501	20.2	SECURITY IN TCP TRANSPORT	191
502	20.2.1	Normative Section.....	191
503	20.2.2	Informative Section	192
504	20.2.2.1	Overview of TLS.....	192
505	20.2.2.2	Threat Analysis for LLRP.....	192
506	20.2.2.3	Configuration Elements for TLS	192
507	20.2.2.4	Why different TLS server port?.....	193

508	21	(INFORMATIVE) TCP KEEPALIVES	195
509	22	(INFORMATIVE) REFERENCES.....	195
510	23	ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF CONTRIBUTORS AND COMPANIES OPT'D-IN DURING	
511		THE CREATION OF THIS STANDARD (INFORMATIVE).....	197
512			
513			
514			

515 Index of Figures

516	FIGURE 1: LLRP IN THE EPCGLOBAL ARCHITECTURE	17
517	FIGURE 2: LLRP ENDPOINTS	20
518	FIGURE 3: TYPICAL LLRP VERSION NEGOTIATION TIMELINE	21
519	FIGURE 4: TYPICAL LLRP RUNTIME TIMELINE.....	22
520	FIGURE 5: ROSPEC STATECHART	24
521	FIGURE 6: ROSPEC ACTIVE STATE.....	25
522	FIGURE 7: ANTENNA INVENTORY SPEC STATES	26
523	FIGURE 8: ACCESS OPERATIONS INTERLEAVED IN AN ANTENNA INVENTORY OPERATION	27
524	FIGURE 9: CLIENT REQUEST OpSPEC.....	28
525	FIGURE 10: ACCESS SPEC STATES	29
526	FIGURE 11: RFSURVEYSPEC STATES.....	30
527	FIGURE 12: BOX FORMATS FOR MESSAGES AND PARAMETERS	36
528	FIGURE 13: LLRP MESSAGES AND READER ACTIONS	42
529	FIGURE 14: NETWORK ORDER	125
530	FIGURE 15: BIT ORDER IN FIELDS	125
531	FIGURE 16: READER INITIATED CONNECTION (NORMAL)	183
532	FIGURE 17: READER INITIATED CONNECTION (EXCEPTION)	184
533	FIGURE 18: CLIENT INITIATED CONNECTION (NORMAL)	184
534	FIGURE 19: CLIENT INITIATED CONNECTION (EXCEPTION #1)	185
535	FIGURE 20: CLIENT INITIATED CONNECTION (EXCEPTION #2).....	185
536	FIGURE 21: CLIENT INITIATED CONNECTION (EXCEPTION #3).....	186
537	FIGURE 22: CLIENT INITIATED CONNECTION (EXCEPTION #4).....	186
538	FIGURE 23: CLIENT INITIATED CONNECTION (EXCEPTION #5).....	187
539	FIGURE 24: READER INITIATED CLOSE	187
540	FIGURE 25: CLIENT INITIATED CLOSE (NORMAL)	188
541	FIGURE 26: CLIENT INITIATED CLOSE (EXCEPTION).....	188
542	FIGURE 27: READER VERSION 1, CLIENT VERSION 1	189
543	FIGURE 28: READER VERSION 2+, CLIENT VERSION 1	189
544	FIGURE 29: READER VERSION 1, CLIENT VERSION 2+.....	190
545	FIGURE 30: READER VERSION 2+, CLIENT VERSION 2+.....	190
546	FIGURE 30: VERSION NEGOTIATION ACROSS LLRP CONNECTIONS	191
547		

548 Index of Tables

549	TABLE 1: OPERATION TRIGGERS	33
550	TABLE 2: REPORTING TRIGGERS	34
551	TABLE 2: VERSION FIELD TO PROTOCOL VERSION MAPPING.....	37
552	TABLE 3: AIR PROTOCOL ENUMERATIONS USED IN LLRP	39
553	TABLE 4: MESSAGE LISTING	176
554	TABLE 5: PARAMETER LISTING	177
555		
556		

557 1 (Informative) Glossary

558 This section provides a non-normative summary of terms used within this specification.

Term	Meaning
Access	The operation of communicating with (reading from and/or writing to) a Tag. An individual Tag must be uniquely identified prior to access. Access comprises multiple commands, some of which employ one-time-pad based cover-coding of the R=>T link.
Air Interface	The complete communication link between a Reader and a Tag including the physical layer, collision arbitration algorithm, command and response structure, and data-coding methodology.
Antenna	An atomic, specifically-addressable RF transmission and/or reception device used for communication with RFID tags. For the purposes of this spec, multiplicity of antenna is going to be referred to as antennas.
Capabilities	The set of intrinsic Reader properties relevant to protocol operation. This may include physical, functional, or protocol support information.
Compatibility	A general term used to describe a consistency of terminology and/or operation between one or more specifications and/or implementations. It is specifically not intended to be used to define expectations on protocol operation. The proper term for this is 'Interoperability' as defined below.
Configuration	Data and parameters to control specific operation of a Reader or the Client that is typically instantiated at boot time or as a result of specific management actions on a timescale much greater than the operations of LLRP. It is possible that certain parameters may be controlled via LLRP and have corresponding default configuration parameters.
Client	From the perspective of LLRP, a <i>Client</i> is synonymous with <i>Controller</i> (see below). The specification uses the term Client to identify the endpoint opposite to the Reader.
Controller	The function that implements the Reader Protocol (Interface) opposite the Reader (i.e., an LLRP endpoint). In the EPCGlobal Architecture, this function could comprise part of the Filtering & Collection (Role), but it may be implemented in a wide range of devices, including dedicated RFID infrastructure, Readers, and middleware running on server hardware.

Term	Meaning
GPI	General purpose input
GPO	General purpose output
Interference	There are two types of interference that impact a RFID system's operating capacity: Reader-to-tag, and Reader-to-Reader. Reader-to-tag interference happens when a tag receives signals of comparable strengths from more than one Reader at the same time. This causes the tag to respond arbitrarily to the Readers, and makes its state unpredictable. Reader-to-Reader interference happens when a Reader in the midst of listening to a tag's reply at a particular frequency, receives signals much stronger than the tag's reply, from another Reader operating at the same frequency at the same time. This causes the Reader's receiver logic to not be able to correctly decode the tag's reply. Both these interference scenarios can potentially degrade the system performance.
Interoperability	The ability for two implementations of protocol endpoints to properly function with each other. Proper function may require negotiation of supported capabilities between the two endpoints.
Interrogator	Synonymous with Reader. The EPCglobal Class-1 Gen-2 air protocol specification refers to Readers as Interrogators. However, since the term Reader is included in the title of this specification <i>Low Level Reader Protocol</i> , the term Reader is used instead of Interrogator.
Inventory	The operation of identifying Tags. A Reader begins an inventory round by transmitting a Query command (Query starts the round) in one of four sessions. One or more Tags may reply. The Reader detects a single Tag reply and requests the PC, EPC, and CRC-16 from the Tag. Inventory comprises multiple commands. An inventory round operates in one and only one session (defined below) at a time.
LLRP	Low Level Reader Protocol
LLRP connection	Instance of LLRP between the Reader and the Client.
LLRP endpoint	The endpoints of a LLRP instance (i.e., either a Reader or a Client).

Term	Meaning
Q	A parameter that a Reader uses to regulate the probability of Tag response. A Reader commands Tags in an inventory round to load a Q-bit random (or pseudo-random) number into their slot counter; the Reader may also command Tags to decrement their slot counter. Tags reply when the value in their slot counter is zero. Q is an integer in the range (0,15); the corresponding Tag-response probabilities range from $2^0 = 1$ to $2^{-15} = 0.000031$.
Q algorithm	A collision-arbitration algorithm where Tags load a random (or pseudo-random) number into a slot counter, decrement this slot counter based on Reader commands, and reply to the Reader when their slot counter reaches zero.
Reader	The function that implements the RFID Reader (Role) in the EPCGlobal Architecture Specification. It is one of the two endpoints of the Reader Protocol (Interface) which is, for the purposes of this specification, LLRP. The Reader comprises of one or more antennas which are used to communicate with RFID tags. Note that a Reader can not only read RFID tags, it can perform other operations on tags such as write and kill.
Receive Sensitivity	Receiver sensitivity is a measure of the weakest tag signal an RFID reader is able to detect and demodulate. Changing this affects the minimum detectable signal (MDS) so as to prevent weaker responses from tying up the receiver. The other commonly used term for such a control is squelch.
Select	The operation of choosing a tag population for inventory and access. A Select command may be applied successively to select a particular Tag population based on user-specified criteria. This operation is analogous to selecting records from a database.
Session	An inventory process comprising a Reader and an associated Tag population. A Reader chooses one of four sessions and inventories Tags within that session. The Reader and associated Tag population operate in one and only one session for the duration of an inventory round. For each session, Tags maintain a corresponding inventoried flag. Sessions allow Tags to keep track of their inventoried status separately for each of four possible time-interleaved inventory processes, using an independent inventoried flag for each process.
Singulation	Identifying an individual Tag in a multiple-Tag environment.
Spec	The document uses the term 'Spec' to denote the parameter specification for an operation.

Term	Meaning
UTC	Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) is the international time standard as maintained by the Bureau International des Poids et Mesures (BIPM).

2 Introduction

This document specifies an interface between RFID Readers and Clients. The design of this interface recognizes that in some RFID systems, there is a requirement for explicit knowledge of RFID air protocols and the ability to control Readers that implement RFID air protocol communications. It also recognizes that coupling control to the physical layers of an RFID infrastructure may be useful for the purpose of mitigating RFID interference. The interface described herein, and the functionality it implies, is called “Low Level Reader Protocol,” or LLRP.

Following are the responsibilities of this interface:

- Provide means to command an RFID Reader to inventory tags (read the EPC codes carried on tags), read tags (read other data on the tags apart from the EPC code), write tags, and execute other protocol-dependent access commands (such as ‘kill’ and ‘lock’ from EPCglobal Class 1 Generation 2).
- Provide means for robust status reporting and error handling during tag access operations.
- Provide means for conveying tag passwords necessary to effect commands that may require them, such as the ‘Kill’ command in the EPCglobal Class 1 Generation 2 UHF Air Interface Protocol.
- Provide means to control the forward and reverse RF link operation to manage RF power levels and spectrum utilization, and assess RF interference, among RFID Readers in a system.
- Provide means to control aspects of Tag Protocol operation, including protocol parameters and singulation parameters.
- Provide means to facilitate the addition of support for new air protocols.
- Provide means for the retrieval of Reader device capabilities.
- Provide means for vendors of Reader devices to define vendor-specific extensions to the protocol in a manner that is non-interfering among vendors, and which, to the extent possible, is vendor-administered.

In addition LLRP is “regulatory requirements-aware,” such that its functions are applicable in regulatory jurisdictions worldwide.

The overall organization of this specification is as follows: - General Overview (sections 3-6); Abstract Model (sections 1-16, 18), which describes the protocol, its message types and contents without specifying the protocol syntax; Binary Encoding (section 16.2.1.5.7.8), which specifies the syntax for representing the abstract protocol; Transport Binding (section 19), which specifies the mechanism for delivery of protocol messages; Informative Descriptions (sections 1-22). Guidelines for adding support of a new air protocol to LLRP are presented in section 16.1.

3 Role within the EPCglobal Network Architecture

The RFID infrastructure consists of network elements that participate in the management (e.g., read/write/lock) and transmission of tag data. The consumers of the tag data are the Client network elements (e.g., end-user applications). The network elements between the tag and the Clients form the conduit to transport tag data over the network to the applications, and convey tag operational commands over the network to the tags. The EPCGlobal Architecture (ARC) framework has outlined the roles and the associated functions performed by the various elements in this network. The elements relevant to the LLRP specification are the Tags, Readers and F&C Role.

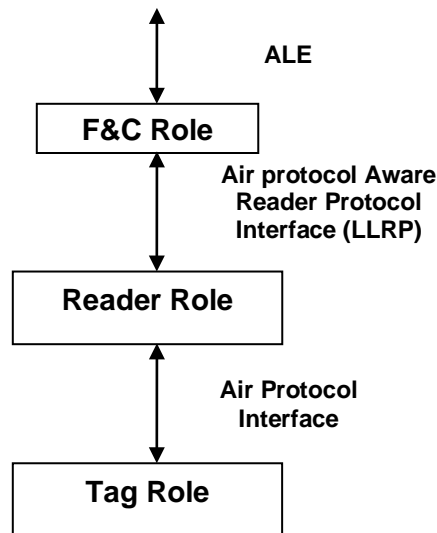


Figure 1: LLRP in the EPCGlobal Architecture

Figure 1 illustrates the position of LLRP in the EPCGlobal architecture stack between the F&C role and the Tag role.

The responsibilities of the elements and interfaces below the F&C role can be classified into three broad functional groups: tag data processing (*Data path*), Reader device management (*Management path*) and Reader control and coordination (*Control path*).

With the advent of sophisticated air protocols like UHF Class-1 Gen-2, and deployments of larger numbers of Readers, the need for Reader control and coordination (*Control path*) of the network of Readers in the architecture becomes important. The LLRP interface facilitates the control path function by exposing air protocol relevant control

knobs to the F&C role. To that effect, LLRP is designed to be extensible in terms of supporting multiple air protocols.

The physical and logical requirements for the communication between the Reader and the tag are defined by the air protocol. Specifically, the air protocol defines the signaling layer of the communication link, the Reader and tag operating procedures and commands, and the collision arbitration (also known as singulation) scheme to identify a specific tag in a multiple-tag environment. One such air protocol is the EPCGlobal Class-1 Generation 2 (C1G2) protocol. The tag memory in the C1G2 protocol is logically separated into four distinct banks: reserved memory, EPC memory, TID memory and user memory. The physical memory map of the tag is vendor-specific. The air protocol commands that access memory have a parameter that selects the bank, and an address parameter to select a particular memory location within that bank.

The fundamental operations a Reader performs on a tag population are inventory and access. Inventory is the operation of identifying tags, and comprises multiple air protocol commands. Using the singulation scheme, the Reader detects a single tag reply and requests the EPC memory contents from the tag. Access is the operation of communicating with (reading from and/or writing to) a tag. An individual tag must be uniquely identified prior to access. Similar to the inventory operation, access comprises multiple air protocol commands. In addition, a Reader can choose a subset of the tag population for inventory and access. This operation is called Select in the C1G2 protocol. The select operation is used to select and/or de-select a particular tag population for the subsequent inventory and/or access operation. This helps focus the operations on the desired subset of tags, and also thins the tag population participating in the singulation operation, thereby improving the overall singulation rate.

It is anticipated that overall system performance may be optimized by tuning the RF, singulation and air protocol parameters within and across Readers. The performance can be further optimized if the tuning is done cognizant of the RF environment in the vicinity of the Reader.

The LLRP interface between the Client and the Reader facilitates the management of Reader devices to mitigate Reader-to-tag and Reader-to-Reader interference and maximize the efficiency of singulation and data operations over the tag population. This is achieved by enabling the Reader device operation at the full performance level of the air protocol. In addition, LLRP provides the interface to transport the results of RF monitoring (a.k.a RF survey) if the Reader device is capable of performing that function.

In addition, there will be a number of applications that perform operations on the RFID tag data. Operations may range from reading EPC IDs to performing other tag access operations exposed by the air protocol like read, write, kill, lock, etc. Multiple application requirements translate into a set of access operations that a Reader or a set of Readers perform on tags as and when they are in the field of view. The LLRP interface provides a scalable mechanism to manage the access operations at the Reader devices.

Lastly, scalable device management capabilities are critical for operations of a large network of Reader devices. The LLRP interface facilitates device status and error reporting, and device capabilities discovery.

4 Terminology and Typographical Conventions

Within this specification, the terms SHALL, SHALL NOT, SHOULD, SHOULD NOT, MAY, NEED NOT, CAN, and CANNOT are to be interpreted as specified in Annex G of the ISO/IEC Directives, Part 2, 2001, 4th edition [ISODir2]. When used in this way, these terms will always be shown in ALL CAPS; when these words appear in ordinary typeface they are intended to have their ordinary English meaning. However in this document only a subset of the terms listed above SHALL be used. The subset of acceptable terms includes the following: SHALL, SHALL NOT and MAY. The terms SHOULD, SHOULD NOT, NEED NOT, CAN, and CANNOT, SHALL NOT be used.

All sections of this document, with the exception of section 1-3, 1-22, are normative, except where explicitly noted as non-normative. All figures within the document are non-normative unless otherwise specified.

The following typographical conventions are used throughout the document:

ALL CAPS type is used for the special terms from [ISODir2] enumerated above.

ALL_CAPS_UNDERSCORE type is used for LLRP message names.

CamelBackType is used for LLRP parameter and data field names.

Monospace type is used to denote programming language, UML, and XML identifiers, as well as for the text of XML documents.

5 Overview of LLRP

LLRP is specifically concerned with providing the formats and procedures of communications between a Client and a Reader. The LLRP protocol data units are called messages. Messages from the Client to the Reader include getting and setting configuration of Readers, capabilities discovery of Readers and managing the inventory and access operations at the Readers. Messages from the Reader to the Client include the reporting of Reader status, RF survey, and inventory and access results.

LLRP is an application layer protocol and does not provide retransmission, or reordering facilities. State consistency between the Client and the Reader is critical for the correct functioning of the system. Using LLRP messages, the Client updates the Reader state which includes Reader configuration parameters, dynamically created data structures (e.g., ROSpecs, AccessSpecs, etc), and possibly vendor defined data. For this reason, LLRP requires acknowledgements for the Client to Reader transactions – this provides a fail-safe mechanism at the LLRP layer to cope with network error situations. Also, to cope with intermittent connections, a Client can request a Reader's configuration state to confirm that a Reader's state is consistent with the Client after the Client reconnects (see LLRPConfigurationStateValue in section 13.2.1). The Reader to Client messages are primarily reports, status notifications or keepalives. Only the keepalives are acknowledged by the Client.

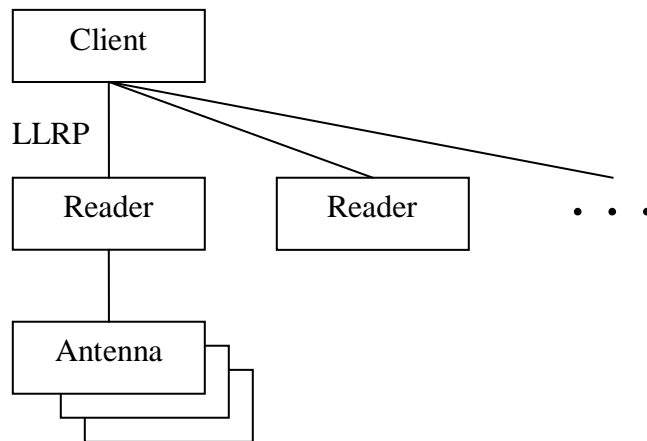


Figure 2: LLRP Endpoints

As shown in Figure 2, from LLRP's perspective, a Reader contains a collection of one or more antennas. Moreover, Readers as used in this specification may not necessarily be in one-to-one correspondence with hardware devices.

5.1 Typical LLRP Timeline

The typical timeline of a LLRP connection has two phases: version negotiation, and runtime.

5.1.1 Version Negotiation

There are multiple documented versions of LLRP, and a Client and a Reader must negotiate a mutually supported protocol version for each connection. When a LLRP connection is first established, both Client and Reader assume LLRP version 1. With the exception of the version negotiation messages themselves, only version 1 messages are sent by the Client and Reader until the version negotiation process is complete. Version negotiation is performed using version 2 messages and is initiated by the Client. The Client requests the supported protocol version from the Reader, determines an appropriate version for the connection, and instructs the reader as to the protocol to use. Once a version has been established using this procedure, all subsequent messages are sent using the negotiated protocol version. The details of this procedure can be found in section 9, with detailed message sequence charts found in section 20.1.3.

A typical version negotiation timeline between a Client and a Reader is depicted in Figure 3.

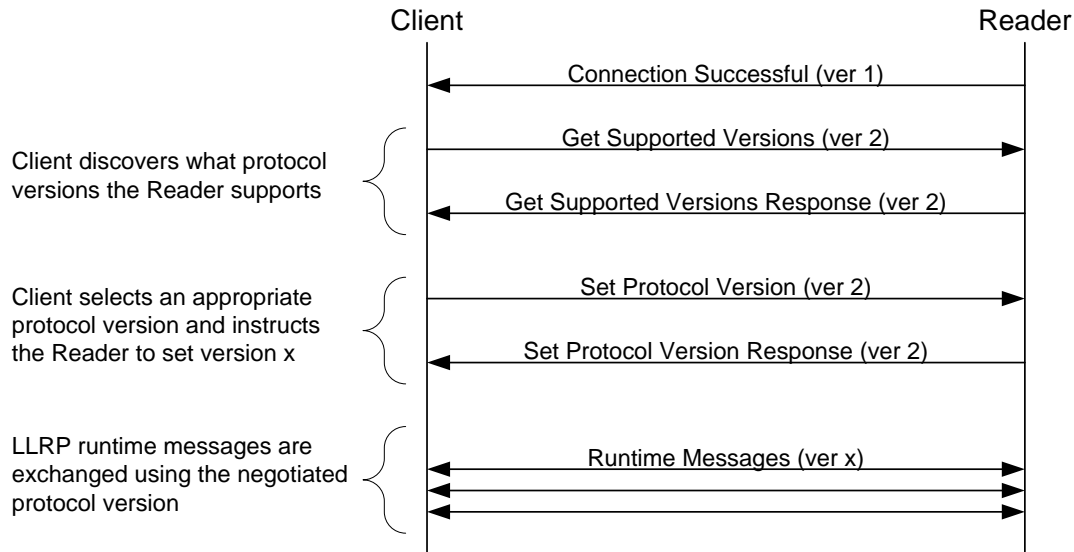


Figure 3: Typical LLRP Version Negotiation Timeline

5.1.2 Runtime Operation

LLRP runtime operation consists of the following phases of execution:

- Capability discovery
- Device configuration
- [optional] Inventory and access operations setup
- Inventory cycles executed
- If tag conditions matched, access operations will be executed during inventory cycle execution. Access operations include reading, writing, and locking tag memory, killing tags, etc.
- RF Survey operations executed
- Reports returned to the Client

A typical timeline of both LLRP and air protocol interactions between a Client, a Reader and a population of tags is depicted in Figure 4.

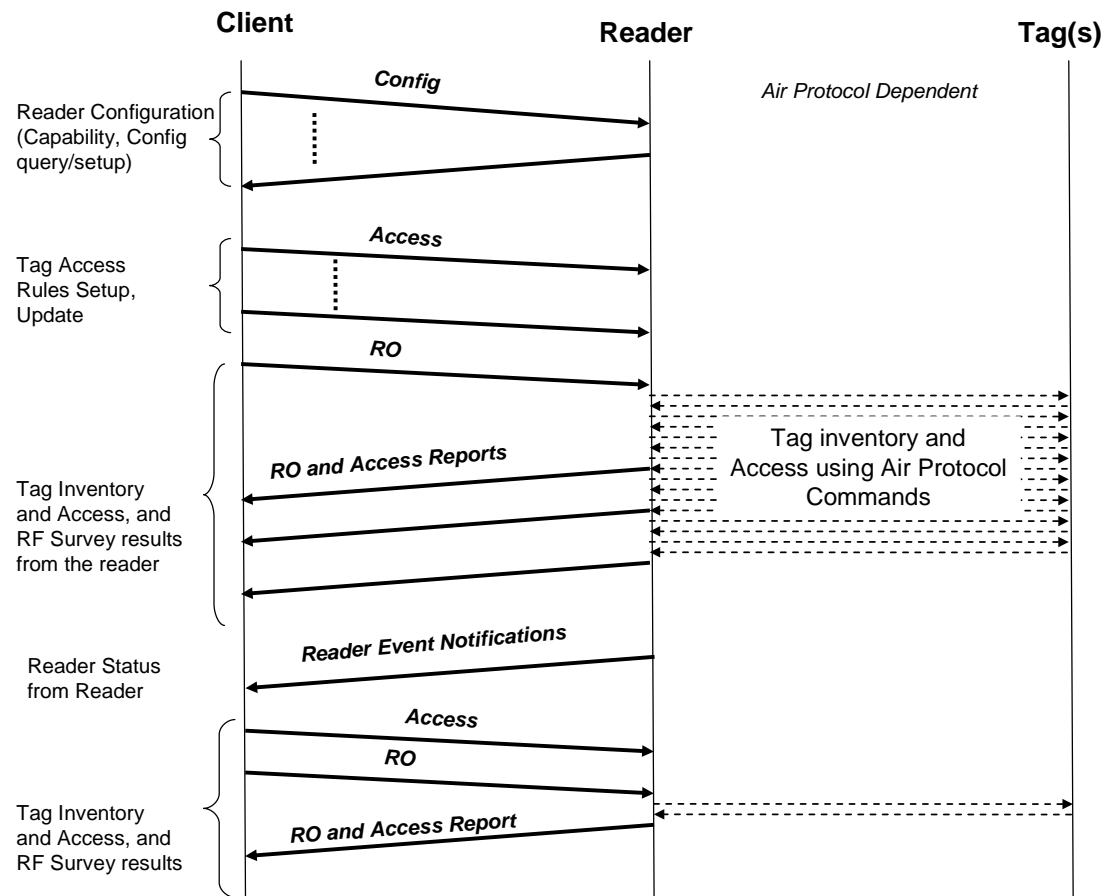


Figure 4: Typical LLRP Runtime Timeline

6 LLRP Operation

LLRP uses protocol data units called messages (See section 7.1.2 for details) to communicate between the Client and the Reader. Using LLRP, the Client updates or retrieves configuration of the Reader; by doing so, it controls the Reader's operation. This section provides an overview of the abstract model of the LLRP interface, and the data structures used in LLRP to and from the Reader.

Section 1 presents an informative description of the LLRP object model based upon UML notation.

6.1 Inventory, RF Survey and Access Operations

LLRP is based upon an abstraction of RFID air protocols and their respective commands. There are two principal concepts to the LLRP abstraction of RF operations by a Reader: 1) Reader Operations, and 2) Access operations. The remainder of this section provides a detailed description of these LLRP concepts.

Reader Operations (RO) define the parameters for operations such as Antenna Inventory and RF Survey. Access Operations define the parameters for performing data access operations to and from a tag.

The timing control of an operation is specified using boundary specification, which specifies how the beginning (using start trigger) and the end (using stop trigger) of the operation is to be determined.

An *antenna inventory* (AI) is the smallest unit of interaction between a Reader and tags in the antenna's *field-of-view* (FOV). An *InventoryParameterSpec* defines the parameters to be used during the inventory operation including protocol, protocol-specific parameters, and RF parameters. During an AI, the tags in the FOV of the antennas are singulated using air protocol commands based on the contents of the *InventoryParameterSpec*. An *AISpec* binds a stop trigger and a set of antennas to a set of *InventoryParameterSpecs*, and is identified by a one based index called the SpecIndex. The stop trigger defines the termination condition of the aggregate *AISpec* operation comprising of $N * M$ antenna inventory operations, where N and M are the cardinality of the antenna set and *InventoryParameterSpecs* set respectively. For example, if there is a single antenna and a single *InventoryParameterSpec* defined in an *AISpec*, the AI operation specified by the <antenna, *InventoryParameterSpec*> tuple is bounded by the stop trigger specification.

It should be noted that the stop trigger specification of each individual AI is not specified, which means the Reader is not limited to execute the AIs in the order in which they appear in an *AISpec*. The timing control and the sequencing of the individual AIs within an *AISpec* will be determined by the Reader.

RF Survey is an operation during which the Reader performs a scan and measures the power levels across a set of frequencies at an antenna. The RF survey operational parameters are described in a *RFSurveySpec* and it defines the survey operation at a single antenna. It comprises an identifier for the spec, an antenna identifier, stop trigger and set of parameters for the survey operation.

A *Reader Operation* (RO) describes the operations to be executed at one or more antennas of the Reader. A RO comprises at least one Spec, where a Spec is either an *AISpec* or a *RFSurveySpec*. If a RO comprises multiple Specs, each Spec is an *AISpec* or a *RFSurveySpec*. Each RO's operational parameters are described in a *ROSpec*. The *ROSpec* contains a spec identifier, the boundary specification for the entire RO operation, priority, a list of *AISpecs* and/or *RFSurveySpecs*, and optionally a reporting specification. The reporting specification defines the contents of RO Report and the trigger conditions when to send the inventory report and survey report. The order of *AISpec* and *RFSurveySpec* execution within a *ROSpec* is the order in which they appear in the *ROSpec*.

Figure 5 illustrates the statechart of a *ROSpec*. The *ROSpec* has three states: Disabled, Inactive and Active. The Client configures a new *ROSpec* using an ADD_ROSPEC message for the *ROSpec*. The *ROSpec* starts at the Disabled state waiting for the ENABLE_ROSPEC message for the *ROSpec* from the Client, upon which it transitions to the Inactive state. The *ROSpec* does not respond to start or stop triggers in the Disabled state. The Client disables a *ROSpec* using a DISABLE_ROSPEC message for the *ROSpec*.

794 The *ROSpec* transitions from the Inactive state to the Active state when
 795 ROSpecStartCondition occurs for the *ROSpec*. The *ROSpec* transitions back to the
 796 inactive state when ROSpecDoneCondition happens.

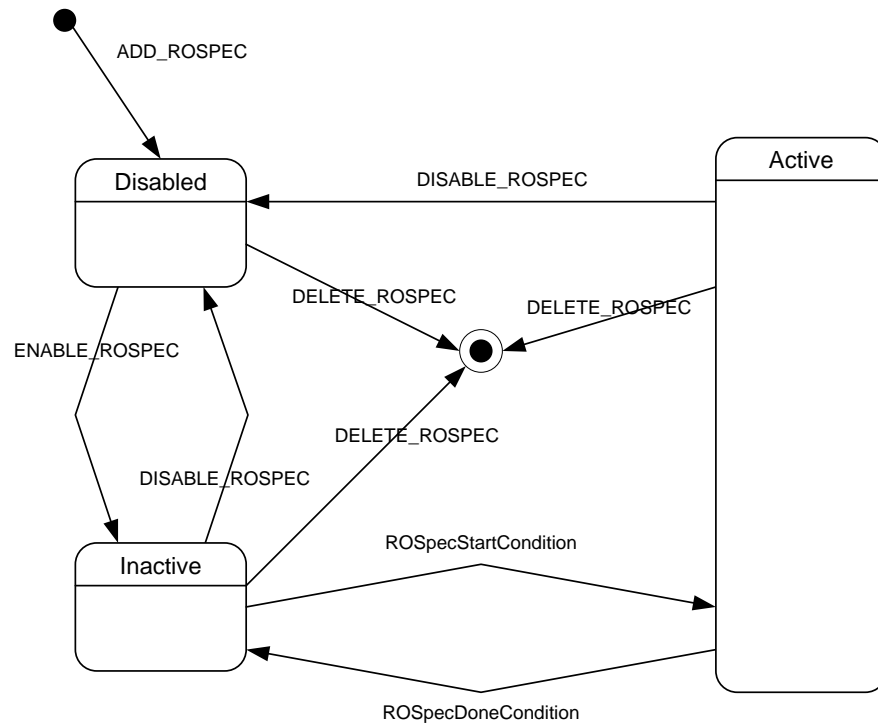
ROSpecStartCondition = ROSpecStartTrigger or START_ROSPEC

ROSpecDoneCondition = AllSpecsDone or ROSpecStopTrigger or preempted or
 (STOP_ROSPEC message for the ROSpec from the Client)

797

798 The *ROSpec* when undefined is no longer considered for execution. The Client undefines
 799 the *ROSpec* using a DELETE_ROSPEC message for the *ROSpec*.

800



801

802 **Figure 5: ROSpec Statechart**

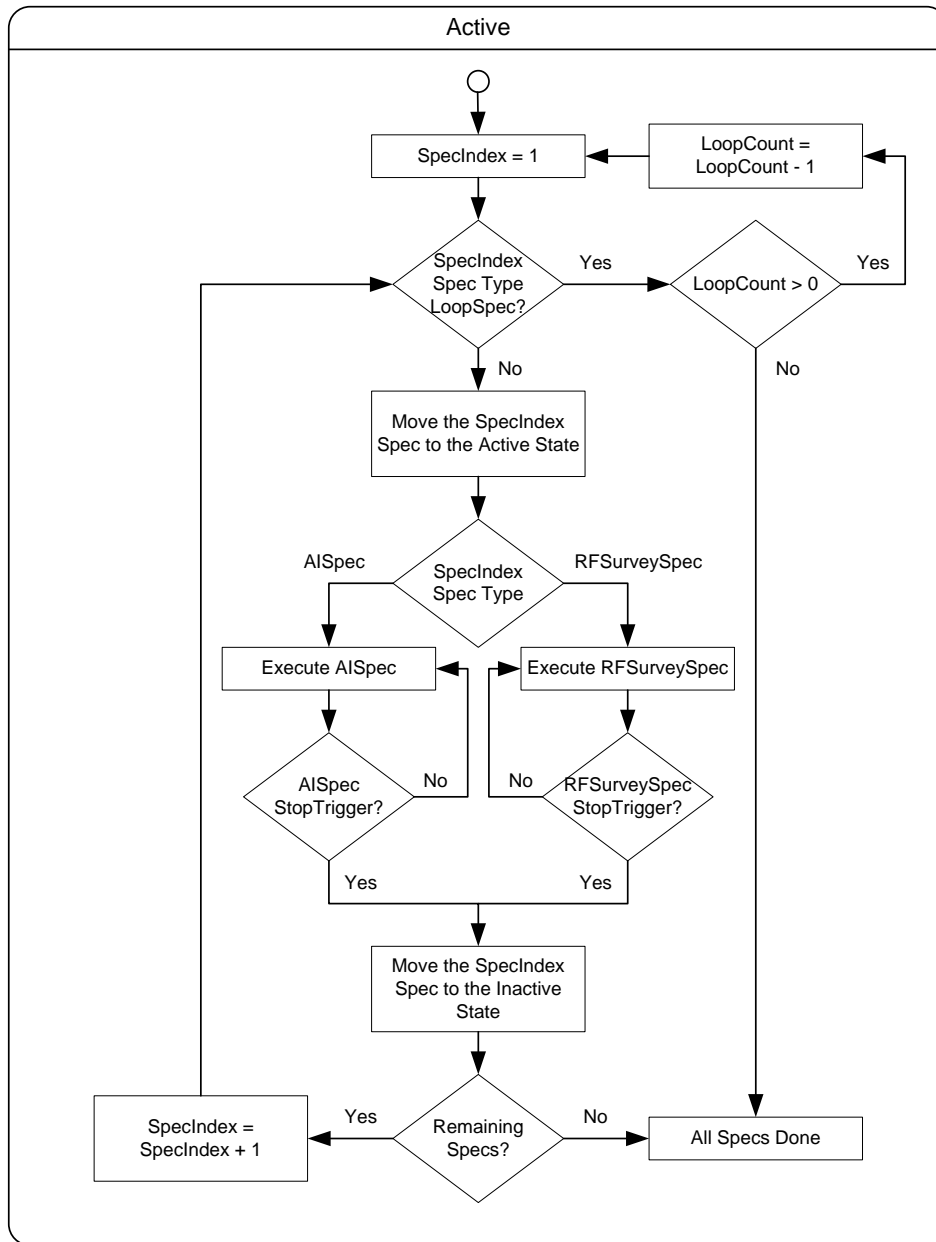


Figure 6: ROSpec Active State

LLRP supports configuring multiple *ROSpects*. Each *ROSpect* has a priority field. The default is for all the *ROSpects* to have the same priority. Since the start trigger for the *ROSpect* can be an asynchronous event, there may be situations where a *ROSpect's* start trigger event occurs when the Reader is busy executing another *ROSpect*. The Client, when setting up a *ROSpect*, can set the appropriate priority so that a high priority *ROSpect* can preempt a currently active lower priority *ROSpect* and start execution as soon as the *ROSpectStartCondition* for the higher priority, inactive *ROSpect* occurs. The *ROSpect* that got preempted transitions to the Inactive state.

Figure 7 illustrates the *AISpec* statechart. When the parent *ROSpect* moves to the active state, each *AISpec* in the *ROSpect* starts at the inactive state. During an active *ROSpect's*

execution, when an inactive *AI Spec* is selected for execution, that *AI Spec* moves to the active state. If there are multiple antennas and *InventoryParameterSpecs* in that *AI Spec*, the Reader picks the next <antenna, *InventoryParameterSpec*> to execute. In the figure, the ID of the selected antenna is A, and the protocol for the selected *InventoryParameterSpec* is P. The Reader starts tag singulation for air protocol P on antenna A using the operational parameters specified in the *InventoryParameterSpec*. This involves one or more air protocol commands from the Reader via the antenna to the tags in the antenna's FOV. The tags get singulated and each tag's EPC information is received by the antenna. If further tag memory operations are to be performed, such as writing or reading other memory regions, it will be performed at this point. As illustrated in Figure 8, these access operations are interleaved with the execution of an *AI Spec*. Access operations are described using *AccessSpecs*. *AccessSpecs* describe the tags (*TagSpec*) on which some operations are to be performed, the operations to be performed (*OpSpec*), the boundary specification, and optionally a reporting specification for the Access operation. The *AccessSpec* may contain antenna information at which this access operation needs to be executed and contains the air protocol to be used to perform the access operations. In addition, to accommodate scenarios where an access operation needs to be performed only during a particular *ROSpec* execution, the *AccessSpec* optionally contains the *ROSpec* information. There can be one or more *AccessSpecs* set up at the Reader.

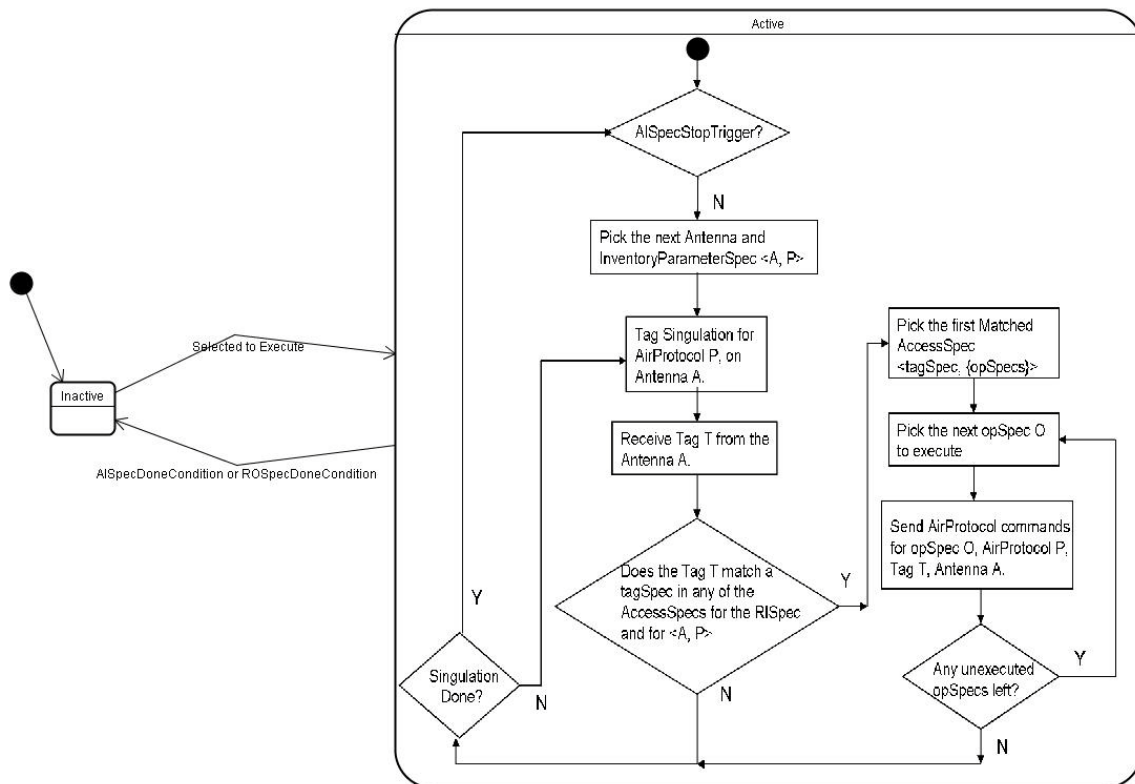


Figure 7: Antenna Inventory Spec States

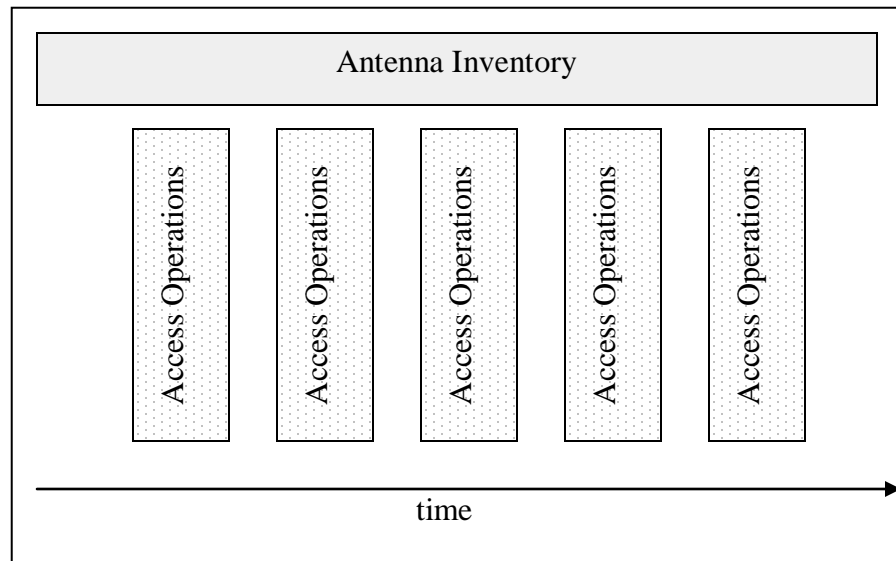


Figure 8: Access Operations Interleaved in an Antenna Inventory Operation

In Figure 7, when tags are received as a result of singulation, a check is performed to determine if the received tag matches the TagSpec defined in any of the Active (See statechart in Figure 10) *AccessSpecs*. In case there are multiple *AccessSpecs* that get matched during a tagSpec lookup, the Reader will execute the first *AccessSpec* that matches, where the ordering of the *AccessSpecs* is the order in which the *AccessSpecs* were created by the Client.

When an *AccessSpec* is executed, the set of operations as specified in *OpSpecs* of the *AccessSpec* are performed on the tag, which results in one or more air protocol commands and responses transacted between the Reader and the tag via antenna A over air protocol P. In order to support cases where the Reader needs to query the Client for further information to complete the operation on the tag, there is an *OpSpec* called the *ClientRequestOpSpec*.

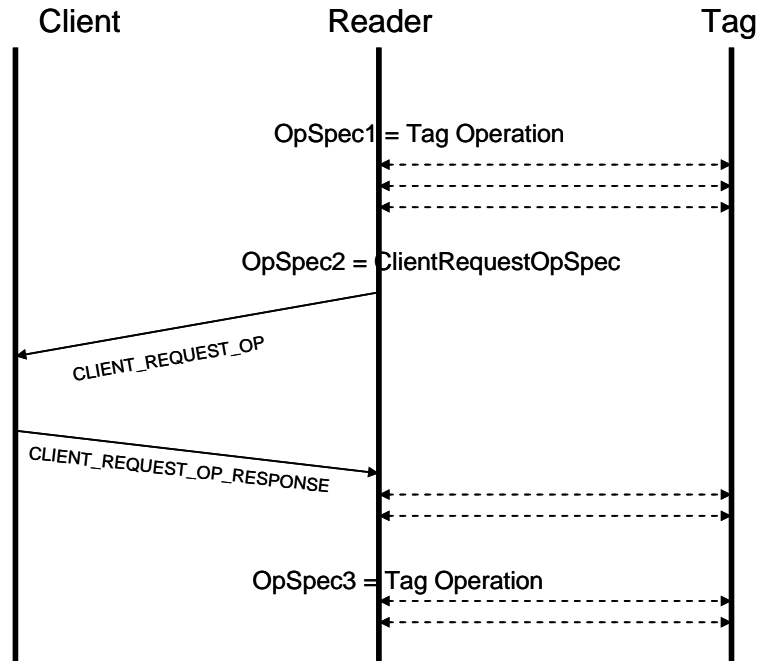


Figure 9: Client Request OpSpec

Figure 9 illustrates the message interaction between the Client, Reader and Tag for a ClientRequestOpSpec. For OpSpecs that are not ClientRequestOpSpec, the Reader performs the operations on the tag using the the air protocol commands. If an OpSpec is of the ClientRequestOpSpec, the Reader sends the result of the ongoing AccessSpec till that point in a CLIENT_REQUEST_OP message, so that the Client has all the relevant information to send a response. The client response is carried in a CLIENT_REQUEST_OP_RESPONSE message. This message is the set of OpSpecs that the reader should execute. The reader continues to execute the OpSpecs within an AccessSpec until all opSpecs have been executed or until an error occurs. When execution completes, the reader resumes the inventory operation.

The AISpec transitions back to the inactive state when AISpecDoneCondition occurs or when the parent ROspec's ROspecDoneCondition occurs.

AISpecDoneCondition = AISpecStopTrigger

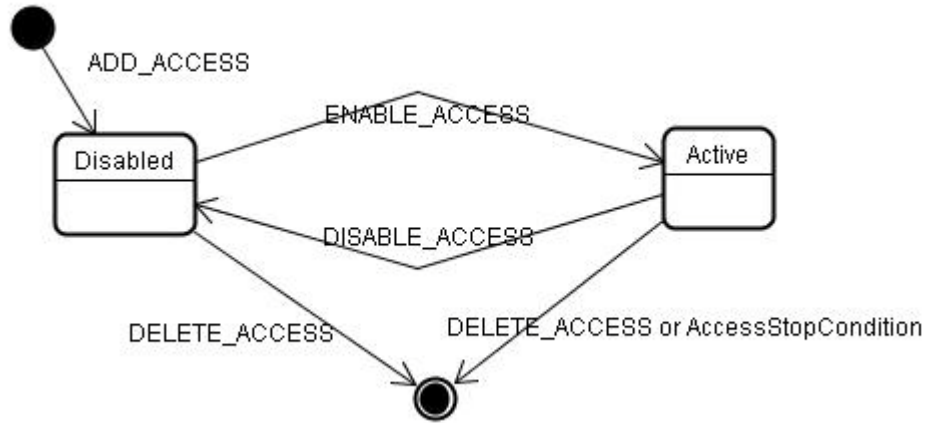


Figure 10: Access Spec States

Figure 10 illustrates the *AccessSpec*'s states. The Client configures an *AccessSpec* using an *ADD_ACCESS_SPEC* message for the *AccessSpec*. The *AccessSpec* starts at the Disabled state, waiting for an *ENABLE_ACCESS_SPEC* message from the Client for that *AccessSpec*, upon which it enters the Active state. It is only in the Active state that the *AccessSpec* is considered for execution. The Client can disable an *AccessSpec* using a *DISABLE_ACCESS_SPEC* message for the *AccessSpec*. The *AccessSpec* when undefined is no longer considered for execution. The Client undefines the *AccessSpec* using a *DELETE_ACCESS_SPEC* message for the *AccessSpec*.

In order for the Reader to take a local action to limit the validity of an *AccessSpec*, the Client can configure a stop trigger for the *AccessSpec*. An example use case of the stop trigger is when an *AccessSpec* is defined on all the antennas, and the desired behavior is to operate on the tag only once, the first time it is seen at any antenna. When the *AccessStopCondition* occurs, the *AccessSpec* transitions to undefined and is no longer considered for execution.

AccessStopCondition = AccessSpecStopTrigger

Figure 11 illustrates the *RFSurveySpec* statechart. When the parent *ROSpec* moves to the active state, each *RFSurveySpec* in the *ROSpec* starts at the inactive state. During an active *ROSpec*'s execution, when an inactive *RFSurveySpec* is selected for execution, that *RFSurveySpec* moves to the active state. In the active state, the Reader executes the survey operation as specified by the *RFSurveySpec*. The *RFSurveySpec* transitions back to the inactive state when the *RFSurveySpecDoneCondition* occurs or when the parent *ROSpec*'s *ROSpecDoneCondition* occurs.

RFSurveyStopCondition = RFSurveySpecStopTrigger

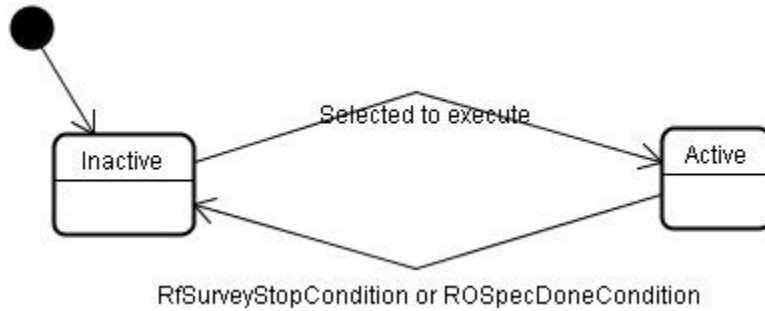


Figure 11: RFSurveySpec States

In summary, the Reader operation and Access operation specific data structures pass the following information between a Client and a Reader:

ROSpec: Details of a Reader operation

- **ROSpecID:** This identifier is generated by the Client. This identifier is used by the Client to perform operations on this ROSpec, like start, stop, enable, disable and delete. Reports that are generated as a result of the execution of this ROSpec also carry this identifier.
- **ROBoundarySpec:**
 - **ROSpecStartTrigger, ROSpecStopTrigger:** This is the start and stop trigger for this ROSpec. The triggers that are specifiable for a ROSpec are listed in Table 1.
- **Priority:** This is the priority of this ROSpec.
- **CurrentState:** This is the current state of the ROSpec – disabled, inactive, active. This field is kept up to date by the Reader based on the ROSpec’s current state.
- **Set of Specs:** Each Spec is an *AISpec*, *RFSurveySpec*, *LoopSpec*, or *Custom*. The Specs are executed in the order in which it is defined in the ROSpec. The position of the Spec (*AISpec*, *RFSurveySpec*, or *Custom*) in the ROSpec is called the *SpecIndex*. The *SpecIndex* is used during reporting to identify the spec inside of ROSpec whose execution generated the data in the report. The numbering of *SpecIndex* is 1 based.
- **ROReportingSpec:** If specified, this defines when to send the results of this ROSpec, and also the contents and format of the report.

AISpec: Details of one of more antenna inventory operations

- **AISpecStopTrigger:** This is the stop trigger for the AISpec. The triggers that are specifiable for an AISpec are listed in Table 1.
- **Set of Antenna IDs:** This is the set of antennas at which the inventory operations described in the *InventoryParameterSpecs* are executed. If there are N antennas and M *InventoryParameterSpecs*, the Reader will execute the M inventory operations at each of the specified antennas. Thus, in aggregate, the Reader will

929 execute $N * M$ AIs (Antenna inventory operations). The ordering of the AIs is
930 determined by the Reader.

931 • Set of InventoryParameterSpecs: There can be one or more
932 InventoryParameterSpecs specified as part of the AISpec. Collectively, they are
933 bound by the AISpecStopTrigger. The order in which the antenna inventory
934 operations described as <Antenna, InventoryParameterSpec> are executed is
935 determined in a proprietary manner inside the Reader.

936

937 **InventoryParameterSpec:** Operational parameters for an inventory using a single air
938 protocol.

939 • InventoryParameterSpecID: This identifier is generated by the Client. Reports that
940 are generated as a result of the execution of this InventoryParameterSpec carry
941 this identifier.

942 • Air Protocol: This is the air protocol that is used to inventory the tags in the field
943 of view of the antenna.

944 • Set of Antenna Configuration Settings: Each Antenna Configuration setting
945 comprises of

946 ○ Antenna ID: The identifier of the antenna

947 ○ RFTransmitterSettings: This describes the configuration of the transmitter
948 during the inventory operation.

949 ○ RFReceiverSettings: This describes the configuration of the receiver
950 during the inventory operation.

951 ○ AirProtocolInventoryCommandSettings parameters: This describes the
952 configuration of the air protocol parameters for the inventory operation.

953

954 **RFSurveySpec:** Details of a RF Survey operation

955 • RFSurveySpecID: This identifier is generated by the Client. Reports that are
956 generated as a result of the survey operation carry this identifier.

957 • RFSurveySpecStopTrigger: This is the stop trigger for the RFSurveySpec. The
958 triggers that are specifiable for a RFSurveySpec are listed in Table 1.

959 • AntennaID: This is the antenna at which the survey operation is to be executed.

960 • StartFrequency: This is the starting channel for which power levels need to be
961 measured during this RF survey operation.

962 • EndFrequency: This is the ending channel for which power levels need to be
963 measured during this RF survey operation. The RF survey operation is performed
964 on frequency channels between the specified Start Frequency and End frequency.

965

966 **LoopSpec:** Instructs the Reader to execute the first Spec in the Set of Specs.

- LoopCount: This value instructs the reader on the number of times to loop through the Set of Specs within the ROSpec.

AccessSpec: Details of an access operation.

- AccessSpecID: This identifier is generated by the Client upon creation of this AccessSpec. This identifier is used by the Client to perform operations on this AccessSpec, like start, stop and delete. Reports that are generated as a result of the execution of this AccessSpec also carry this identifier.
- AntennaID: This is the identifier of the antenna for whose tag observations this AccessSpec is executed.
- Air Protocol: This is the air protocol used to perform access operations on the tag.
- ROSpecID: This is the identifier of the ROSpec during whose tag observations this AccessSpec is executed.
- CurrentState: This is the current state of the AccessSpec – disabled, active. This field is kept up to date by the Reader based on the AccessSpec’s current state.
- AccessSpecStopTrigger: If specified, this is the trigger to undefine the AccessSpec upon the occurrence of the stop trigger.
- AccessCommand: This parameter is used to configure the air protocol parameters for the access operation. At a minimum, this specifies the tag filters for which the access operations are to be performed, and the list of operations to be performed on the tag.
 - TagSpec: This describes the tag filters and is specified in terms of the air protocol’s tag memory layout.
 - List of OpSpecs: This is specified in terms of the air protocol’s tag access operations. The order of execution is determined by the order in which it is configured in the AccessSpec.
- AccessReportSpec: If specified, this defines when to send the results of this AccessSpec, and also the contents and format of the report.

6.1.1 Operation Triggers

This section describes the triggers that can be configured using LLRP to control the various operations.

6.1.1.1 Summary

The specific triggers used to control the various operations are presented in a tabular fashion.

1001 **Table 1: Operation Triggers**

<i>Trigger Name</i>	<i>ROSpecStart</i>	<i>ROSpecStop</i>	<i>AISSpecStop</i>	<i>AccessSpecStop</i>	<i>RFSurveySpecStop</i>
GPI Trigger	X	-	-	-	-
GPI Trigger with Timeout	-	X	X	-	-
N attempts	-	-	X	-	-
N tag observations	-	-	X	-	-
No tag observations for t ms	-	-	X	-	-
Immediate	X	-	-	-	-
Null	X	X	X	X	X
Time Based Periodic	X	-	-	-	-
Time Based Duration	-	X	X	-	X
Operation Count	-	-	-	X	X

1002

1003 6.1.1.2 Reader Operation Triggers

1004 The triggers SHALL operate as follows:

- 1005 • Null: When used as a start or a stop trigger, it implies no start or stop conditions
- 1006 have been specified, respectively.
- 1007 • Immediate: This is used as a start trigger. Operations using this trigger will start
- 1008 immediately.
- 1009 • Time-based: There are two different types of time-based triggers defined in LLRP
- 1010 – periodic and duration.
 - 1011 ○ Periodic: This is used as a start trigger. This is specified using UTC time
 - 1012 [UTC], offset and period. For one-shot inventory, period is set to 0, and
 - 1013 for periodic inventory operation, period > 0. If UTC time is not specified,
 - 1014 the first start time is determined as (time of message receipt + offset), else,
 - 1015 the first start time is determined as (UTC time + offset). Subsequent start
 - 1016 times = first start time + k * period (where, k > 0).
 - 1017 ○ Duration: This is used as a stop trigger.
- 1018 • Tag observation based: There are three different types of tag-observation based
- 1019 triggers defined in LLRP. They are all used only as stop triggers. Each of these
- 1020 trigger types have a timeout value. So the trigger event happens when either the
- 1021 tag observation event happens or the timeout expires.
 - 1022 ○ Upon seeing N tags, or timeout.
 - 1023 ○ Upon seeing no more new tags for t milliseconds, or timeout

- 1024 ○ N attempts to see all the tags in the field of view, or timeout
- 1025 • External events: These are due to events received at Reader interfaces like signal
- 1026 transition on a GPI port or a message on the network port.
- 1027 ○ GPI event at a GPI port, or a timeout
- 1028 ○ Client triggers: A Client can instruct the Reader to start/stop a particular
- 1029 operation using LLRP messages.
- 1030 • Operation count: This is used as a stop trigger for RFSurvey. This trigger limits
- 1031 the number of times the Reader takes survey measurements across the specified
- 1032 frequency range.

1033 AI and RFSurvey specs do not contain start triggers. The first spec (AISpec or
1034 RFSurveySpec) starts when the ROSpec enters the active state. The kth Spec in the
1035 ROSpec starts immediately after the completion of the k-1th Spec.

1036 When Null is specified as a stop trigger for a Spec ((either AISpec or RFSurveySpec), the
1037 execution of the Spec is stopped only when the parent ROSpec's ROSpecDoneCondition
1038 occurs.

1039 **6.1.1.3 Access Operation Triggers**

1040 AccessSpecs do not contain start triggers. An AccessSpec when enabled using
1041 ENABLE_ACCESS_SPEC will transition to the active state. There is only one type of
1042 stop trigger for controlling the validity of an AccessSpec:

- 1043 • Operation count: This is used as a stop trigger. This trigger is useful to limit the
- 1044 number of times the instance of the operation is executed during its lifetime.

1045 **6.2 Reporting, Event Notification and Keepalives**

1046 The results of the inventory, access and RF survey operations, will be sent by the Reader
1047 to the Client in the form of reports. Using LLRP, the Client is capable of setting up the
1048 triggers that determine when the report is to be sent by the Reader, and also the contents
1049 and format of the report. The report message is RO_ACCESS_REPORT. The triggers
1050 and report contents can be configured in one of the following ways:

- 1051 • Differently for each ROSpec and AccessSpec when creating them using the
- 1052 ADD_ROSPEC and ADD_ACCESSSPEC messages, respectively.
- 1053 • Global default using the SET_READER_CONFIG message.

1054 Table 2 summarizes the triggers available in LLRP to control when the RO report and the
1055 AccessReport is to be generated and sent by the Reader.

1056 **Table 2: Reporting Triggers**

<i>Trigger Name</i>	<i>ROReport</i>	<i>AccessReport</i>
None	X	-

(Upon N tags or End of Spec), where Spec = AISpec or RFSurveySpec	X	-
Upon N tags or End of ROSpec	X	-
(Upon N seconds or milliseconds or End of Spec), where Spec = AISpec or RFSurveySpec	X	
Upon N seconds or milliseconds or End of ROSpec	X	
End of AccessSpec execution	-	X
Whenever RORreport is generated for the RO that triggered the execution of this AccessSpec	-	X

1057

1058 In addition to data reports, the Client can configure the Reader to enable or disable
1059 notification of events as and when it happens at the Reader. Some examples of events are
1060 frequency hop, buffer overflow, etc.

1061 In order to monitor the LLRP-layer connectivity with the Reader, the Client can
1062 configure the Reader to send Keepalives periodically. The Keepalive message is
1063 acknowledged by the Client, using which, the Reader can also monitor the LLRP-layer
1064 connectivity with a Client. The Keepalives can be disabled. If enabled, the periodicity of
1065 the message is specified by the Client.

7 Messages, Parameters and Fields

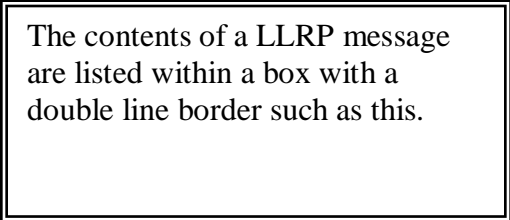
LLRP is a message-oriented protocol made up of data elements called protocol data units. This section provides the details of each message type and parameter type, and expresses them in an abstract manner. The section starts with an overview of the message types and parameters, where the messages are grouped into separate functional groups.

7.1 Overview

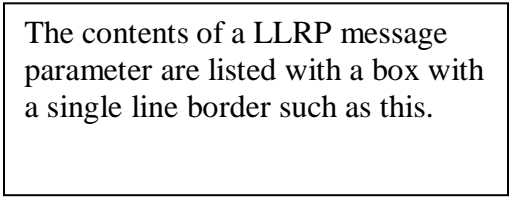
LLRP provides an extensible mechanism to support existing and new air protocols. It is achieved by decoupling messages from parameters – using a common message structure across air protocols, and providing extensibility in the form of parameters.

7.1.1 Formatting Conventions and Data Types

LLRP messages and parameters are defined using the graphical notation below.



The contents of a LLRP message are listed within a box with a double line border such as this.



The contents of a LLRP message parameter are listed with a box with a single line border such as this.

Figure 12: Box Formats for Messages and Parameters

Contained within the box is an ordered list of sub-parameters and fields contained within the message or parameter. The field/parameter names are shown in **boldface**, followed by the data type and a brief description of the field/parameter when necessary. Fields with values that are restricted to a subset of the range of their data type have their possible and legal values shown in *italics* below the field name.

Fields are composed of one of the following basic data types:

Bit – An integer with only two possible values, 0 or 1

Bit Array – A sequence of bits.

Byte Array – A sequence of bytes.

Boolean – A field that can take the values TRUE or FALSE.

1091 **Integer** – An integer can take any whole number. When this value is used in the abstract
1092 specification, the *Possible Values* element will specify the possible and legal value for a
1093 particular field.

1094 **Short Array** – A sequence of unsigned short integers

1095 **Signed Integer** – A signed integer can take any whole number value between -2^{31} through
1096 $2^{31}-1$ inclusive. Within the abstract specification, the *Possible Values* element will
1097 enumerate any restrictions beyond these limits for a particular field.

1098 **Signed Short Integer** – A signed short integer can take any whole number value between
1099 -2^{15} through $2^{15}-1$ inclusive. Within the abstract specification, the *Possible Values*
1100 element will enumerate any restrictions beyond these limits for a particular field

1101 **Unsigned Integer** – An unsigned integer is a value that is between 0 through $2^{32}-1$
1102 inclusive. Within the abstract specification, the *Possible Values* element will enumerate
1103 any restrictions beyond these limits for a particular field.

1104 **Unsigned Long Integer** – An unsigned long integer is a value that is between 0 through
1105 $2^{64}-1$ inclusive. Within the abstract specification, the *Possible Values* element will
1106 enumerate any restrictions beyond these limits for a particular field.

1107 **Unsigned Short Integer** – An unsigned short integer is a value that is between 0 through
1108 $2^{16}-1$ inclusive. Within the abstract specification, the *Possible Values* element will
1109 enumerate any restrictions beyond these limits for a particular field.

1110 **UTF-8 String** – A sequence of UTF-8 [UTF8] encoded characters.

1111 In addition to the basic types, fields can be defined as ‘lists’ of a basic type. A list is an
1112 ordered set of a basic type. The order is preserved by all bindings.

1113 7.1.2 Messages

1114 Each Message contains:

- 1115 • Version value that indicates the version of the protocol for this message. Table 3
1116 shows how the value in the version field maps to the LLRP protocol version.

1117

1118 **Table 3: Version Field to Protocol Version Mapping**

<i>Version Field</i>	<i>Protocol Spec Version</i>
1	LLRP v1.0.1
2	LLRP v1.1

1119

- 1120 • Message Type value that uniquely identifies it within a protocol message.
- 1121 • Message ID: The Reader behavior SHALL be based upon starting the processing
1122 of messages in the order received over LLRP, however, the completion of
1123 execution of the message processing MAY not necessarily be in the same order
1124 inside the Reader. Hence, the Reader responses to the messages may be in a
1125 different order than the order of the Client messages. The Message ID is to

1126 facilitate multiple outstanding messages/requests from Client or Reader. The
1127 communications between the Client and the Reader is primarily of a request-
1128 response type - requests/commands from the Client to the Reader, and response
1129 from the Reader to the Client. The Message ID is used to associate a Reader
1130 response with the original Client message.

- 1131 • In addition, it may contain mandatory or optional parameters.

1132 7.1.3 Parameters

1133 LLRP Parameters are used to communicate specific details of LLRP operation in LLRP
1134 Messages. Each Parameter contains:

- 1135 • Parameter Type value that uniquely identifies it within a Message.
- 1136 • In addition, it may contain individual fields or sub-parameters.

1137 7.1.3.1 General Parameters

1138 This section describes the set of parameters that are used in multiple messages or
1139 parameters.

1140 7.1.3.1.1 Timestamp

1141 The timestamps in LLRP messages or parameters can be either the uptime or the UTC
1142 time [UTC]. If a Reader has an UTC clock, all timestamps reported by the Reader
1143 SHALL use an UTC timestamp parameter. If a Reader has no UTC clock capability, all
1144 timestamps reported by the Reader SHALL use the uptime parameter.

1145 7.1.3.1.1.1 UTCTimestamp Parameter

1146 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients that have UTC clocks
1147 SHALL implement this parameter.

UTCTimestamp Parameter

MicroSeconds: Unsigned Long Integer. This is the time elapsed since the Epoch
(00:00:00 UTC, January 1, 1970) measured in microseconds.

1148 7.1.3.1.1.2 Uptime Parameter

1149 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients that do not have UTC clocks
1150 SHALL implement this parameter. Compliant Readers and Clients that have UTC clocks
1151 MAY implement this parameter.

Uptime Parameter

Microseconds: Unsigned Long Integer. This is the time elapsed since boot, measured in
microseconds.

1152 **7.1.4 Fields**

1153 Messages and parameters may contain individual fields. In this section, we present the
1154 enumerations and the interpretation of the value of zero for certain fields.

1155 ProtocolID: This is the identifier of the air protocol. The air protocol enumerations used
1156 in the LLRP protocol are as follows:

1157 **Table 4: Air Protocol Enumerations used in LLRP**

Air Protocol Enumerations	
Protocol ID : Integer	
<i>Possible Values:</i>	
Value	Protocol
-----	-----
0	Unspecified air protocol
1	EPCGlobal Class 1 Gen 2
2-255	Reserved for future use

1158 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL use this enumeration.

1159
1160 AntennaID, ROSpecID, AccessSpecID, GPIPort, GPOPort: These fields are identifiers
1161 for LLRP-related objects within the Reader. For example, AntennaID is the identifier of
1162 the antenna; ROSpecID is the identifier of the ROSpec. The objects are indexed from 1.
1163 A value of non-zero for a field is a specific instance of the respective object. A value of
1164 zero means all instances of the respective object.

1165 **7.1.5 Functional Grouping**

1166 The LLRP messages are grouped into:

- 1167 • **Protocol version management:** Messages that discover supported protocol
1168 versions, or set the protocol version for the current connection. They include:
 - 1169 ○ GET_SUPPORTED_VERSION
 - 1170 ○ GET_SUPPORTED_VERSION_RESPONSE
 - 1171 ○ SET_PROTOCOL_VERSION
 - 1172 ○ SET_PROTOCOL_VERSION_RESPONSE
- 1173 • **Reader device capabilities:** Messages that query Reader capabilities. They
1174 include
 - 1175 ○ GET_READER_CAPABILITIES
 - 1176 ○ GET_READER_CAPABILITIES_RESPONSE
- 1177 • **Reader operations control:** Messages that control the Reader's air protocol
1178 inventory and RF operations. They include
 - 1179 ○ ADD_ROSPEC
 - 1180 ○ ADD_ROSPEC_RESPONSE

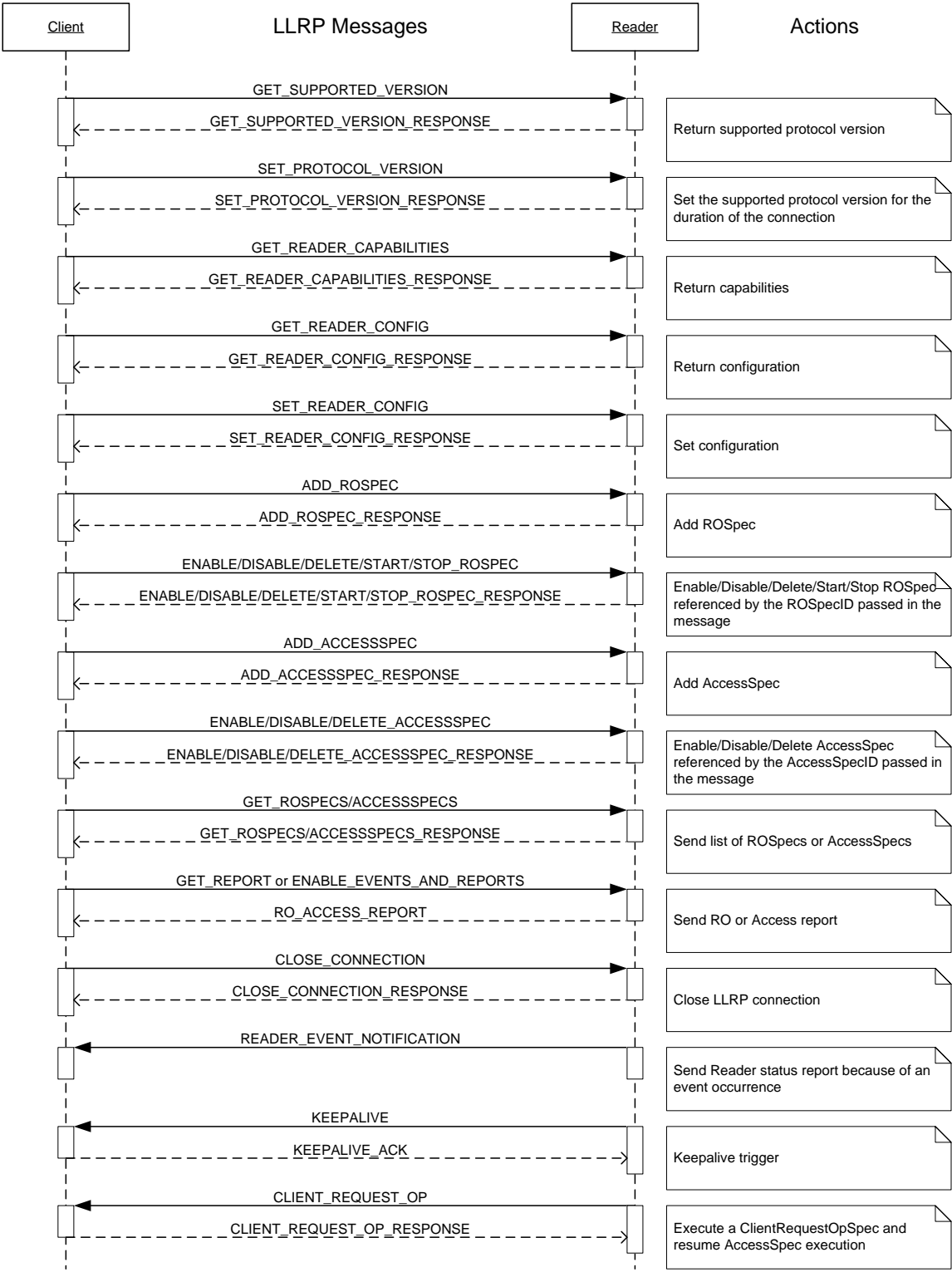
- 1181 ○ DELETE_ROSPEC
- 1182 ○ DELETE_ROSPEC_RESPONSE
- 1183 ○ START_ROSPEC
- 1184 ○ START_ROSPEC_RESPONSE
- 1185 ○ STOP_ROSPEC
- 1186 ○ STOP_ROSPEC_RESPONSE
- 1187 ○ ENABLE_ROSPEC
- 1188 ○ ENABLE_ROSPEC_RESPONSE
- 1189 ○ DISABLE_ROSPEC
- 1190 ○ DISABLE_ROSPEC_RESPONSE
- 1191 ○ GET_ROSPECS
- 1192 ○ GET_ROSPECS_RESPONSE
- 1193 • **Access control:** Messages that control the tag access operations performed by the
- 1194 Reader. They include
 - 1195 ○ ADD_ACCESSSPEC
 - 1196 ○ ADD_ACCESSSPEC_RESPONSE
 - 1197 ○ DELETE_ACCESSSPEC
 - 1198 ○ DELETE_ACCESSSPEC_RESPONSE
 - 1199 ○ ENABLE_ACCESSSPEC
 - 1200 ○ ENABLE_ACCESSSPEC_RESPONSE
 - 1201 ○ DISABLE_ACCESSSPEC
 - 1202 ○ DISABLE_ACCESSSPEC_RESPONSE
 - 1203 ○ GET_ACCESSSPECS
 - 1204 ○ GET_ACCESSSPECS_RESPONSE
 - 1205 ○ CLIENT_REQUEST_OP
 - 1206 ○ CLIENT_REQUEST_OP_RESPONSE
- 1207 • **Reader device configuration:** Messages that query/set Reader configuration, and
- 1208 close LLRP connection. They include
 - 1209 ○ GET_READER_CONFIG
 - 1210 ○ GET_READER_CONFIG_RESPONSE
 - 1211 ○ SET_READER_CONFIG
 - 1212 ○ SET_READER_CONFIG_RESPONSE
 - 1213 ○ CLOSE_CONNECTION

- 1214 ○ CLOSE_CONNECTION_RESPONSE
- 1215 • **Reports:** These are messages that carry different reports from the Reader to the
- 1216 Client. Reports include Reader device status, tag data, RF analysis report. They
- 1217 include
 - 1218 ○ GET_REPORT
 - 1219 ○ RO_ACCESS_REPORT
 - 1220 ○ READER_EVENT_NOTIFICATION
 - 1221 ○ KEEPALIVE
 - 1222 ○ KEEPALIVE_ACK
 - 1223 ○ ENABLE_EVENTS_AND_REPORTS
- 1224 • **Custom Extension:** This is a common mechanism for messages that contain
- 1225 vendor defined content.
 - 1226 ○ CUSTOM_MESSAGE
- 1227 • **Errors:** Typically the errors in the LLRP defined messages are conveyed inside
- 1228 of the responses from the Reader. However, in cases where the message received
- 1229 by the Reader contains an unsupported message type, or a CUSTOM_MESSAGE
- 1230 with unsupported parameters or fields, the Reader SHALL respond with this
- 1231 generic error message.
 - 1232 ○ ERROR_MESSAGE
- 1233 LLRP parameters are used to communicate specific settings of LLRP operation in the
- 1234 messages. A parameter contains one or more fields, and in some cases also may nest one
- 1235 or more other parameters.
- 1236 Typically, each message type has its own set of parameters; however, there may be
- 1237 exceptions in some cases, where two different message types use the same parameter
- 1238 because they require the same setting exposed by the parameter.

1239 7.1.6 LLRP Messages and Actions

1240 This section describes the corresponding LLRP-related actions in the Reader upon
1241 receiving the various LLRP protocol messages. Figure 13 uses UML synchronous
1242 messaging notation. Messages are asynchronous.

1243



1244

1245

Figure 13: LLRP Messages and Reader Actions

8 Custom Extension

LLRP supports vendor extensions for defining commands and parameters within certain commands. All LLRP bindings support these extension mechanisms.

8.1 CUSTOM_MESSAGE

This message carries a vendor defined format from Reader to Client or Client to Reader. In addition to the version and messageID, the custom message also carries the information below.

CUSTOM_MESSAGE

Vendor Identifier: Unsigned Integer. IANA Private Enterprise Number

Message Subtype: Integer

Possible Values: 0-255.

Data: vendor specific format

No requirements are made as to the content or parameters contained within the Data portion of these messages. Clients MAY ignore CUSTOM_MESSAGES. Readers SHALL accept CUSTOM_MESSAGE and return an ERROR_MESSAGE if CUSTOM_MESSAGE is unsupported by the Reader or the CUSTOM_MESSAGE contains fields and/or parameters that are unsupported by the Reader.

8.2 Custom Parameter

Certain Messages and Parameter Sets within LLRP allow for the insertion of vendor defined parameters. These custom parameters have the following format.

Custom Parameter

Vendor Identifier: Unsigned Integer. IANA Private Enterprise Number

Parameter Subtype: Unsigned Integer

Data: vendor specific format

Clients SHALL accept messages (except for CUSTOM_MESSAGE) that contain custom parameters but MAY ignore all custom parameters within these messages. Readers SHALL accept messages (except for CUSTOM_MESSAGE) that contain custom parameters and SHALL return an error when such parameters are unsupported.

1267 **8.3 Custom Extension in Commands**

1268 The following commands allow one or more custom Parameters in their message
1269 structure:

1270 GET_READER_CAPABILITIES
1271 GET_READER_CONFIG
1272 GET_READER_CAPABILITIES_RESPONSE
1273 GET_READER_CONFIG_RESPONSE
1274 SET_READER_CONFIG

1275 **8.4 Custom Extension in Individual LLRP Parameters**

1276 LLRP only allows extension to parameters where the parameter set is defined with a
1277 custom Parameter type in the abstract model. All custom extension points will be marked
1278 in the abstract standard using the notation

1279
1280 **Custom Extension Point List:** List of <custom Parameter> [optional]

1281 The following example illustrates a fictitious parameter that allows the embedding of
1282 custom extension parameters.

Example Parameter

Field1: Unsigned Integer

relatedData: Example Sub Parameter

Custom Extension Point List: List of <custom Parameter> [optional]

1283
1284 This example shows that the Example Parameter could contain an optional custom
1285 parameter that must adhere to the custom Parameter format.

1286 **8.5 Allowable Parameter Extension**

1287 All parameter values are specified within the abstract binding. A Reader or Client
1288 SHALL NOT extend the range of fields defined within the abstract specification unless
1289 the possible values indicate ranges for user defined options.

1290 For example, the Identification Parameter defines a field to carry the ID type.

1291 **IDType:** Integer

1292 *Possible Values:*

IDType	ID
-----	--
0	MAC address
1	EPC

1298 A Client or Reader adhering to the standard SHALL generate an **IDType** field with only
1299 those values shown (0-1). A Reader or Client implementation SHALL generate an error
1300 upon receiving a value outside this range.

1301 **9 Protocol Version Management**

1302 The messages within this category deal with the discovery of supported protocol
1303 versions, and the selection of a protocol version for the current LLRP connection. This
1304 sequence is referred to as *version negotiation*. For the purposes of version negotiation,
1305 the definition of a LLRP connection is left to the underlying transport layer (see section
1306 20.1 more information).

1307 **9.1 Messages**

1308 **9.1.1 GET_SUPPORTED_VERSION**

1309 This message is sent from the Client to the Reader. Clients MAY send this message at
1310 any time during a LLRP connection.

1311 Because this message is used for version negotiation and this procedure was introduced
1312 in LLRP 1.1 (version 2), this message SHALL be sent with its Ver field set to 2 prior to a
1313 successfully negotiated protocol version. Once a protocol version has been established,
1314 this message SHALL be sent with the negotiated version. Clients that receive an
1315 ERROR_MESSAGE in response to this message with a StatusCode of
1316 M_UnsupportedVersion SHALL assume the Reader only supports LLRP 1.0.1 (version
1317 1).

1318 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
1319 message.

GET_SUPPORTED_VERSION

1320

1321 **9.1.2 GET_SUPPORTED_VERSION_RESPONSE**

1322 This is the response message from the Reader to the GET_SUPPORTED_VERSION
1323 message. The response contains the LLRPStatus Parameter and the version information
1324 supported by the Reader. The SupportedVersion field is inclusive starting with LLRP
1325 version 1.0.1 (version 1). For example, as advertised SupportedVersion value of 5 by the
1326 Reader SHALL indicate that the Reader supports versions [1-5] inclusive.

1327 Because this message is used for version negotiation and this procedure was introduced
1328 in LLRP 1.1 (version 2), this message SHALL be sent with its Ver field set to 2 prior to a
1329 successfully negotiated protocol version. Once a protocol version has been established,
1330 this message SHALL be sent with the negotiated version.

1331 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
1332 message.

GET_SUPPORTED_VERSION_RESPONSE

Response: LLRPStatus Parameter

CurrentVersion: Unsigned Byte. The currently negotiated protocol version.

SupportedVersion: Unsigned Byte. The maximum supported protocol version.

1333

1334 9.1.3 SET_PROTOCOL_VERSION

1335 This message is sent from the Client to the Reader to set the protocol version for the
1336 current connection. Clients SHALL send this message either zero or one times during a
1337 LLRP connection, assuming the SET_PROTOCOL_VERSION_RESPONSE from the
1338 Reader indicates that the protocol selection was successful. Once a successful protocol
1339 version has been established this message SHALL not be sent again.

1340 Because this message is used for version negotiation and this procedure was introduced
1341 in LLRP 1.1 (version 2), this message SHALL be sent with its Ver field set to 2. Clients
1342 that receive an ERROR_MESSAGE in response to this message with a StatusCode of
1343 M_UnsupportedVersion SHALL assume the Reader only supports LLRP 1.0.1 (version
1344 1).

1345 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
1346 message.

SET_PROTOCOL_VERSION

ProtocolVersion: Unsigned Byte. The desired protocol version.

1347

1348 9.1.4 SET_PROTOCOL_VERSION_RESPONSE

1349 This is the response message from the Reader to the SET_PROTOCOL_VERSION
1350 message. The response contains only the LLRPStatus Parameter. If the version requested
1351 by the Client is not supported by the Reader, the Reader SHALL respond with an
1352 LLRPStatus StatusCode of M_UnsupportedVersion, and no sub-parameters (such as
1353 FieldError or ParameterError). If a negotiated version has already been established by a
1354 successful SET_PROTOCOL_VERSION message, the Reader SHALL respond with a
1355 StatusCode of M_UnexpectedMessage. If the Client requests protocol version 1, the
1356 Reader SHALL respond with a StatusCode of M_Success.

1357 Because this message is used for version negotiation and this procedure was introduced
1358 in LLRP 1.1 (version 2), this message SHALL be sent with its Ver field set to 2.

1359 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
1360 message.

SET_PROTOCOL_VERSION_RESPONSE

Response: LLRPStatus Parameter.

1361

1362 **10 Reader Device Capabilities**

1363 There are four broad categories of capabilities that are advertised by the Reader: general
1364 device, LLRP, regulatory, and air protocol capabilities.

1365 **10.1 Messages**

1366 **10.1.1 GET_READER_CAPABILITIES**

1367 This message is sent from the Client to the Reader. The Client is able to request only a
1368 subset or all the capabilities from the Reader.

1369 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
1370 message.

GET_READER_CAPABILITIES	
RequestedData: Integer	
<i>Possible Values:</i>	
Value	Requested Data
-----	-----
0	All
1	General Device Capabilities
2	LLRP Capabilities
3	Regulatory Capabilities
4	Air Protocol LLRP Capabilities
Custom Extension Point List: List of <custom Parameter> [optional]	

1371

1372 **10.1.2 GET_READER_CAPABILITIES_RESPONSE**

1373 This is the response from the Reader to the GET_READER_CAPABILITIES message.
1374 The response contains the LLRPStatus Parameter and the list of parameters for the
1375 requested capabilities conveyed via RequestedData in the
1376 GET_READER_CAPABILITIES message.

1377 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
1378 message.

GET_READER_CAPABILITIES_RESPONSE

Response Data: Set of LLRP Parameters.

Possible Values: The possible members are

<LLRPStatus Parameter>, and,

one or more from the set

< GeneralDeviceCapabilities Parameter,

LLRPCapabilities Parameter,

RegulatoryCapabilities Parameter,

AirProtocolLLRPCapabilities Parameter >.

Custom Extension Point List: List of <custom Parameter> [optional]

1379 10.2 Parameters

1380 10.2.1 GeneralDeviceCapabilities Parameter

1381 This parameter carries the general capabilities of the device like supported air protocols,
1382 version of the Reader firmware, device hardware and software information, and receive
1383 sensitivity table.

1384 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
1385 parameter.

GeneralDeviceCapabilities Parameter

Device manufacturer name: Unsigned Integer. The IANA Private Enterprise Number (PEN).

Model name: Unsigned Integer

Firmware version: UTF-8 String

Maximum number of antennas supported: Unsigned Short Integer

CanSetAntennaProperties: Boolean. If set to true, the Client can set antenna properties (Section 13.2.5), else, the Client can not set it, but only query it using GET_READER_CONFIG.

Maximum Receive Sensitivity: <MaximumReceiveSensitivity Parameter> [optional]

Receive Sensitivity Table: List of <ReceiveSensitivityTableEntry Parameter>

Per Antenna Receive Sensitivity Range: List of <PerAntennaReceiveSensitivityRange Parameter>

Air protocol supported per antenna: N instances of <PerAntennaAirProtocol Parameter>, where N = Maximum number of antennae supported.

GPIO Support: <GPIO Capabilities Parameter>

HasUTCCLKCapability: Boolean. If set to true, the Reader reports time based on UTC timestamps (Section 7.1.3.1.1.1) in its reports, else, the Reader reports time based on Uptime (Section 7.1.3.1.1.2) in its reports.

10.2.1.1 MaximumReceiveSensitivity Parameter

This parameter specifies the maximum receive sensitivity supported by the Reader. Readers that allow control of receive sensitivity advertise values relative to this maximum sensitivity (see section 10.2.1.2) and SHALL implement this parameter. If the Reader does not allow control of receive sensitivity, this parameter MAY be omitted.

MaximumReceiveSensitivity Parameter

Maximum sensitivity value: Signed Short Integer. The value is in absolute dBm.

10.2.1.2 ReceiveSensitivityTableEntry Parameter

This parameter specifies the index into the Receive Sensitivity Table for a receive sensitivity value. The receive sensitivity is expressed in dB and the value is relative to the maximum sensitivity (see section 10.2.1.1). If the Reader does not allow control of receive sensitivity, a table of one entry is returned, the entry having the value of zero.

If the Reader allows control of receive sensitivity and the Reader also supports multiple antennas where the antennas can have different receive sensitivity values, then the Receive Sensitivity Table should be a set of values representing the union of sensitivity values for all antennas.

Compliance requirement: Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this parameter.

ReceiveSensitivityTableEntry Parameter

Index: Unsigned Short Integer

Receive sensitivity value: Integer. The value is in dB relative to the maximum sensitivity.

Possible Values: 0 to 128.

10.2.1.3 PerAntennaReceiveSensitivityRange Parameter

For a particular antenna, this parameter specifies the Reader's valid index range in the Receive Sensitivity Table. A Reader should report this parameter if the Reader allows control of receive sensitivity (i.e., the Reader reports a Receive Sensitivity Table with more than one entry) and the Reader supports multiple antennas where the antennas can have different receive sensitivity values.

If this parameter is omitted, then the Client SHALL assume that for all of the Reader's antennas the index range is the same as in the Receive Sensitivity Table.

Compliance requirement: Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this parameter.

PerAntennaReceiveSensitivityRange Parameter

Antenna ID: Unsigned Short Integer

Possible Values:

1 to N, where N is the maximum number of antennas supported by the device.

ReceiveSensitivityIndexMin: Unsigned Short Integer

Possible Values:

0 to S, where S is the number of Receive Sensitivity Table entries reported by the Reader.

ReceiveSensitivityIndexMax: Unsigned Short Integer

Possible Values:

Mn to S, where Mn is the ReceiveSensitivityIndexMin and S is the number of Receive Sensitivity Table entries reported by the Reader.

1412 **10.2.1.4 PerAntennaAirProtocol Parameter**

1413 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
1414 parameter.

PerAntennaAirProtocol Parameter

Antenna ID: Unsigned Short Integer

Possible Values:

1 to N, where N is the maximum number of antennas supported by the device.

Air protocols supported: List of Protocol Ids enumerated based on Table 4.

1415 **10.2.1.5 GPIOCapabilities Parameter**

1416 This parameter describes the GPIO capabilities of the Reader. A value of zero for
1417 NumGPIs indicates that the Reader does not have general purpose inputs. A value of zero
1418 for NumGPOs indicates that the Reader does not have general purpose outputs.

1419
1420 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
1421 parameter.

GPIOCapabilities Parameter

NumGPIs: Unsigned Short Integer. Number of general purpose inputs supported by the device.

NumGPOs: Unsigned Short Integer. Number of general purpose outputs supported by the device.

10.2.2 LLRPCapabilities Parameter

This parameter describes the LLRP protocol capabilities of the Reader. These include optional LLRP commands and parameters, capacities of data structures used in LLRP operations, and air protocol specific capabilities used by LLRP.

Compliance requirement: Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this parameter. Readers MAY support RFSurvey, MAY support tag inventory state aware singulation, MAY support UTC clocks, MAY support buffer fill warning reports, MAY support EventAndReportHolding upon reconnect, and MAY support ClientRequestOpspec. Readers SHALL support at least one ROSpec, one AISpec per ROSpec, one InventoryParameterSpec per AISpec, one AccessSpec, and one OpSpec per AccessSpec.

LLRPCapabilities Parameter

CanDoRFSurvey: Boolean. If set to true, the Reader can perform RFSurvey operations (Section 11.2.3).

CanDoTagInventoryStateAwareSingulation: Boolean. If set to true, the Reader can support tag inventory state aware singulation.

CanReportBufferFillWarning: Boolean. If set to true, the Reader can report buffer fill warning in the reader event notification (Section 14.2.6.5).

MaxNumROSpecs: Integer. If zero, there is no limit. This is the maximum number of ROSpecs that can be configured at the Reader.

MaxNumSpecsPerROSpec: Integer. If zero, there is no limit. This is the maximum number of Specs (either AISpec or RFSurveySpec) that can be configured as part of a ROSpec at the Reader.

MaxNumInventoryParameterSpecsPerAISpec: Integer. If zero, there is no limit. This is the maximum number of InventoryParameterSpecs that can be configured per AISpec.

MaxPriorityLevelSupported: Integer. This is the maximum priority level supported in the reader. If set to less than or equal to 1, the Reader has no preemption support.

Possible Values: 0-7.

MaxNumAccessSpecs: Integer. If zero, there is no limit. This is the maximum number of AccessSpecs that can be configured at the Reader.

MaxNumOpSpecsPerAccessSpec: Integer. If zero, there is no limit. This is the maximum number of OpSpecs that can be configured per AccessSpec at the Reader.

SupportsClientRequestOpSpec: Boolean. If set to true, the Reader supports client request OpSpecs (Section 12.2.1.2.1).

ClientRequestOpSpecTimeout: Unsigned Short Integer (in milliseconds). The time the Reader will wait for the CLIENT_REQUEST_OP_RESPONSE from the Client after sending a RO_ACCESS_REPORT message upon executing the ClientRequestOpSpec OpSpec. This field is valid only if the Reader supports ClientRequestOpSpec (Section

12.2.1.2.1). If this field is 0, there is no limit.

SupportsEventAndReportHolding: Boolean. If set to True, the Reader supports the EventsAndReports Parameter and the ENABLE_EVENTS_AND_REPORTS message. If set to false, the Reader does not support the ENABLE_EVENTS_AND_REPORTS message or the EventsAndReports Parameter.

10.2.3 AirProtocolLLRPCapabilities Parameter

Compliance requirement: Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this parameter.

AirProtocolLLRPCapabilities Parameter

Each air protocol's capabilities are expressed in a different LLRP Parameter. Each protocol's air protocol capabilities parameter SHALL be referenced not more than once. The air protocol specific capabilities LLRP Parameters are defined in section 16.1.

10.2.4 RegulatoryCapabilities Parameter

This parameter carries the RF regulation specific attributes. They include regulatory standard, frequency band information, power levels supported, frequencies supported, and any air protocol specific values that are determined based on regulatory restriction.

The regulatory standard is encoded using two Integer fields, <Country Code, Communications standard> and it specifies the current operational regulatory mode of the device. This should not be used to reflect the ability to operate in regulatory environments which require configuration different from the current. This version of the LLRP protocol will have support for only the UHF band.

Compliance requirement: Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this parameter.

RegulatoryCapabilities Parameter

Country Code: Unsigned Short Integer. This field carries the numeric code of the country as specified in ISO 3166 [ISO3166]. 0 means unspecified.

Communications Standard: Unsigned Short Integer. This field carries the enumerations of the communications standard as specified below.

Possible Values:

Value	Communications Standard
0	Unspecified
1	US FCC Part 15
2	ETSI 302-208
3	ETSI 300-220
4	Australia LIPD 1W
5	Australia LIPD 4W
6	Japan: ARIB STD T89
7	Hong Kong: OFTA 1049
8	Taiwan: DGT LP0002
9	Korea: MIC Article 5-2

10	902-928 MHz 4W Freq Hop
11	ETSI 302-208 2W without LBT
12	Brazil 902-907.5 MHz 4W Freq Hop
13	China 840.5-844.5 MHz 2W Freq Hop
14	China 920.5-924.5 MHz 2W Freq Hop
15	Hong Kong, China 920-925 MHz 4W
16	Israel 915-917 MHz
17	Japan 952-954 MHz 4W LBT
18	Japan 952-955 MHz 20mW LBT
19	865-868 MHz 0.5W
20	Korea, Rep. 917-920.8 MHz 4W HFSS or LBT
21	Korea, Rep. 917-923.5 MHz 200mW HFSS or LBT
22	Malaysia 866-869 MHz
23	Malaysia 919-923 MHz 2W
24	New Zealand 864-868 MHz 4W
25	Singapore 866-869 MHz 0.5W
26	Singapore 920-925 MHz 2W
27	South Africa 915.4-919 MHz 4W Freq Hop
28	South Africa 919.2-921 MHz 4W nonmodulated
29	Taiwan 922-928 MHz 1W Freq Hop
30	Taiwan 922-928 MHz 0.5W Freq Hop
31	Thailand 920-925 MHz 4W Freq Hop
32	Venezuela 922-928 MHz
33	Vietnam 866-869 MHz 0.5W
34	Vietnam 920-925 MHz 2W
35-65535	Reserved for future use

UHFBandCapabilities: <UHFBandCapabilities Parameter> [optional]

Custom Extension Point List: List of <custom Parameter> [optional]

1447 **10.2.4.1 UHFBandCapabilities Parameter**

1448 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
1449 parameter.

UHFBandCapabilities Parameter

TransmitPowerTable: List of <TransmitPowerLevelTableEntry Parameter>

Frequency Information: <FrequencyInformation Parameter>

RFSurveyFrequencyCapabilities: <RFSurveyFrequencyCapabilities Parameter>
[optional]

UHF_RFModeTable: List of LLRP Parameter.

Possible Values:

Each air protocol's UHF RF mode table is expressed as a different LLRP parameter.
Each protocol SHALL be referenced not more than once. The air protocol's UHF RF
mode table capabilities LLRP Parameters are defined in section 16.1.

1450 **10.2.4.1.1 TransmitPowerLevelTableEntry Parameter**

1451 This parameter specifies the index into the TransmitPowerLevelTable for a transmit
1452 power value. The transmit power is expressed in dBm*100 to allow fractional dBm
1453 representation and is the conducted power at the connector of the Reader.

1454 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
1455 parameter.

TransmitPowerLevelTableEntry Parameter

Index: Integer

Possible Values: 0-255

Transmit power value: Signed short integer. Transmit power expressed in dBm*100 to allow fractional dBm representation.

1456 **10.2.4.1.2 FrequencyInformation Parameter**

1457 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
1458 parameter.

Frequency Information Parameter

Hopping: Boolean

Freq Hop Info: Zero or more instances of <FrequencyHopTable Parameter>. This is transmitted only when Hopping = true.

Fixed Freq Info: At most one instance of <FixedFrequencyTable>. This is transmitted only when Hopping = false.

1459 **10.2.4.1.2.1 FrequencyHopTable Parameter**

1460 This parameter carries the frequency hop table parameters. This is used for Readers
1461 operating in regions with frequency hopping regulatory requirements. If the Reader is
1462 capable of storing multiple hop tables, the Reader may send all of them to the Client.
1463 Each hop table contains:

- 1464 • HopTableID which is the index of the frequency hop table returned by the Reader.
- 1465 • This is followed by a list of the frequencies (in kHz) in hop table order. The one-
1466 based position of a frequency in the list is defined as its ChannelIndex (i.e. the
1467 first frequency is referred to as ChannelIndex one).

1468 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
1469 parameter when operating in frequency hopping regulatory regions.

FrequencyHopTable Parameter

HopTableID : Integer

Possible Values: 0 - 255

Frequency Hop List: List of unsigned integers. Frequency in kHz.

1470 If multiple frequency hop tables are supported by the Reader, each table can be sent using
1471 a separate Frequency Hop Table Parameter.

1472 **10.2.4.1.2.2 FixedFrequencyTable Parameter**

1473 This parameter carries the fixed frequency list that can be used by the Reader. The one-
1474 based position of a frequency in the list is defined as its ChannelIndex (i.e. the first
1475 frequency is referred to as ChannelIndex one).

1476 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
1477 parameter when operating in fixed frequency regulatory regions.

Fixed Frequency Parameter

Frequency List: List of unsigned integers. Frequency in kHz.

1478 **10.2.4.1.3 RFSurveyFrequencyCapabilities Parameter**

1479 This parameter describes the Reader's range of supported receive frequencies. This
1480 specifies the lower and upper limit of frequencies allowed in an RFSurveySpec.

1481
1482 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
1483 parameter if CanDoRFSurvey is reported as "true" in the LLRPCapabilities parameter.

RFSurveyFrequencyCapabilities Parameter

MinimumFrequency: Unsigned Integer. Minimum receive frequency (in kHz)
supported by the Reader.

MaximumFrequency: Unsigned Integer. Maximum receive frequency (in kHz)
supported by the Reader.

1484 **11 Reader Operation (RO)**

1485 This section presents the messages and the parameters used by the Client for specifying
1486 RO.

1487 **11.1 Messages**

1488 **11.1.1 ADD_ROSPEC**

1489 An ADD_ROSPEC message communicates the information of a *ROSpec* to the Reader.
1490 LLRP supports configuration of multiple ROSpecs. Each ROSpec is uniquely identified
1491 using a ROSpecID, generated by the Client. The *ROSpec* starts at the Disabled state
1492 waiting for the ENABLE_ROSPEC message for the *ROSpec* from the Client, upon which
1493 it transitions to the Inactive state.

1494 The Client SHALL add a ROSpec in a Disabled State – i.e., CurrentState field in the
1495 ROSpec Parameter (section 11.2.1) SHALL be set to disabled. If the CurrentState value
1496 is different than disabled, an error SHALL be returned in the
1497 ADD_ROSPEC_RESPONSE (e.g. P_FieldError).

1498 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
1499 message.

ADD_ROSPEC

ROSpec: ROSpec Parameter

1500 **11.1.2 ADD_ROSPEC_RESPONSE**

1501 This is the response by the Reader to an ADD_ROSPEC message. If all the parameters
1502 specified in the ADD_ROSPEC command are successfully set, then the success code is
1503 returned in the LLRPStatus parameter. If there is an error, the appropriate error code is
1504 returned in the LLRPStatus parameter.

1505 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
1506 message.

ADD_ROSPEC_RESPONSE

Response: LLRPStatus Parameter

1507 **11.1.3 DELETE_ROSPEC**

1508 This command is issued by the Client to the Reader. This command deletes the ROSpec
1509 at the Reader corresponding to ROSpecID passed in this message.

1510 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
1511 message.

DELETE_ROSPEC

ROSpecID: Unsigned Integer. The identifier of the ROSpec to delete. 0 indicates to delete all ROSpecs.

1512 **11.1.4 DELETE_ROSPEC_RESPONSE**

1513 This is the response by the Reader to a DELETE_ROSPEC command. If there was a
1514 ROSpec corresponding to the ROSpecID that the Reader was presently executing, and
1515 the Reader was successful in stopping that execution, then the success code is returned in
1516 the LLRPStatus parameter. If there is an error, the appropriate error code is returned in
1517 the LLRPStatus parameter.

1518 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
1519 message.

DELETE_ROSPEC_RESPONSE

Response: LLRPStatus Parameter

1520 **11.1.5 START_ROSPEC**

1521 This message is issued by the Client to the Reader. Upon receiving the message, the
1522 Reader starts the ROSpec corresponding to ROSpecID passed in this message, if the
1523 ROSpec is in the enabled state.

1524 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
1525 message.

START_ROSPEC

ROSpecID: Unsigned Integer. The identifier of the ROSpec to start.

Possible Values: 0 is disallowed.

1526 **11.1.6 START_ROSPEC_RESPONSE**

1527 This is the response by the Reader to a START_ROSPEC command. If there was a
1528 ROSpec corresponding to the ROSpecID in the enabled state, and the Reader was able to
1529 start executing that ROSpec, then the success code is returned in the LLRPStatus
1530 parameter. If there is an error, the appropriate error code is returned in the LLRPStatus
1531 parameter.

1532 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
1533 message.

START_ROSPEC_RESPONSE

Response: LLRPStatus Parameter

1534 **11.1.7 STOP_ROSPEC**

1535 This message is issued by the Client to the Reader. Upon receiving the message, the
1536 Reader stops the execution of the ROSpec corresponding to the ROSpecID passed in this
1537 message. STOP_ROSPEC overrides all other priorities and stops the execution. This
1538 basically moves the ROSpec's state to Inactive. This message does not delete the
1539 ROSpec.

1540 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
1541 message.

STOP_ROSPEC

ROSpecID: Unsigned Integer. The identifier of the ROSpec to stop.

Possible Values: 0 is disallowed.

1542 **11.1.8 STOP_ROSPEC_RESPONSE**

1543 This is the response by the Reader to a STOP_ROSPEC command. If the Reader was
1544 currently executing the ROSpec corresponding to the ROSpecID, and the Reader was
1545 able to stop executing that ROSpec, then the success code is returned in the LLRPStatus

1546 parameter. If there is an error, the appropriate error code is returned in the LLRPStatus
1547 parameter.

1548 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
1549 message.

STOP_ROSPEC_RESPONSE

Response: LLRPStatus Parameter

1550 **11.1.9 ENABLE_ROSPEC**

1551 This message is issued by the Client to the Reader. Upon receiving the message, the
1552 Reader moves the ROSpec corresponding to the ROSpecID passed in this message from
1553 the disabled to the inactive state.

1554 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
1555 message.

ENABLE_ROSPEC

ROSpecID: Unsigned Integer. The identifier of the ROSpec to enable. If set to 0, all ROSpecs are enabled.

1556 **11.1.10 ENABLE_ROSPEC_RESPONSE**

1557 This is the response by the Reader to a ENABLE_ROSPEC command. If there was a
1558 ROSpec corresponding to the ROSpecID, and the Reader was able to enable that
1559 ROSpec, then the success code is returned in the LLRPStatus parameter. If there is an
1560 error, the appropriate error code is returned in the LLRPStatus parameter.

1561 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
1562 message.

ENABLE_ROSPEC_RESPONSE

Response: LLRPStatus Parameter

1563 **11.1.11 DISABLE_ROSPEC**

1564 This message is issued by the Client to the Reader. Upon receiving the message, the
1565 Reader moves the ROSpec corresponding to the ROSpecID passed in this message to the
1566 disabled state.

1567 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
1568 message.

DISABLE_ROSPEC

ROSpecID: Unsigned Integer. The identifier of the ROSpec to disable. If set to 0, all ROSpecs are disabled.

1569 **11.1.12 DISABLE_ROSPEC_RESPONSE**

1570 This is the response by the Reader to a DISABLE_ROSPEC command. If there was a
1571 ROSpec corresponding to the ROSpecID, and the Reader was able to disable that
1572 ROSpec, then the success code is returned in the LLRPStatus parameter. If there is an
1573 error, the appropriate error code is returned in the LLRPStatus parameter.

1574 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
1575 message.

DISABLE_ROSPEC_RESPONSE

Response: LLRPStatus Parameter

1576 **11.1.13 GET_ROSPECS**

1577 This is the request from the Client to the Reader to retrieve all the ROSpecs that have
1578 been configured at the Reader.

1579 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
1580 message.

GET_ROSPECS

1581 **11.1.14 GET_ROSPECS_RESPONSE**

1582 This is the response by the Reader to a GET_ROSPECS command. If there are no
1583 ROSpecs configured at the Reader, the response is just the LLRPStatus parameter with
1584 the success code. Else, a list of ROSpec parameter is returned by the Reader, along with
1585 the success code in the LLRPStatus parameter.

1586 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
1587 message.

GET_ROSPECS_RESPONSE

Status: LLRPStatus Parameter

Response: List of <ROSpec Parameter> that are in the order in which they are added.

1588 **11.2 Parameters**

1589 **11.2.1 ROSpec Parameter**

1590 This parameter carries the information of the Reader inventory and survey operation.

1591 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
1592 parameter.

ROSpec Parameter

ROSpecID: Unsigned Integer; 0 is an illegal ROSpecID for a ROSpec.

Priority: Integer. Lower numbered priority values are given higher priority.

Possible Values: 0-7.

CurrentState: Integer

Possible Values:

Value	Definition
-----	-----
0	Disabled
1	Inactive
2	Active

ROBoundarySpec: ROBoundarySpec Parameter

ListOfSpecs: List of LLRP Parameters

Possible Values:

Each parameter can be either an <AISpec Parameter>, a <RFSurveySpec Parameter>, a <LoopSpec Parameter>, or a Custom Parameter.

ROReportSpec: ROReportSpec Parameter [optional] (Section 14.2.1)

1593 **11.2.1.1 ROBoundarySpec Parameter**

1594 This parameter carries the lifetime of the command, ROStartTrigger and ROStopTrigger
1595 parameters.

1596 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
1597 parameter.

ROBoundarySpec Parameter

ROSpecStartTrigger: ROSpecStartTrigger Parameter

ROSpecStopTrigger: ROSpecStopTrigger Parameter

1598 **11.2.1.1.1 ROSpecStartTrigger Parameter**

1599 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
1600 parameter.

ROSpecStartTrigger Parameter

ROSpecStartTriggerType: Integer

Possible Values:

Value	Definition
-----	-----
0	Null - No start trigger. The only way to start the ROSpec is with a START_ROSPEC from the Client.

- | | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | Immediate |
| 2 | Periodic |
| 3 | GPI |

PeriodicTriggerValue: PeriodicTriggerValue Parameter [Optional]. This parameter SHALL be present when ROSpecStartTriggerType = 2.

GPITriggerValue: GPITriggerValue Parameter [Optional]. This parameter SHALL be present when ROSpecStartTriggerType = 3.

11.2.1.1.1.1 PeriodicTriggerValue Parameter

Periodic trigger is specified using UTC time, offset and period.

For one-shot inventory, period is set to 0, and for periodic inventory operation period > 0.

If UTC time is not specified, the first start time is determined as (time of message receipt + offset), else, the first start time is determined as (UTC time + offset). Subsequent start times = first start time + k * period (where, k > 0).

If the Reader does not support UTC clock (as indicated by HasUTCCLKCapability), and it receives the UTC time as part of the PeriodicTriggerValue parameter from the Client, the Reader SHALL return an error.

Compliance requirement: Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this parameter. Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement the UTCTimestamp parameter.

PeriodicTriggerValue Parameter

UTC Time: <UTCTimestamp Parameter> [Optional]

Offset: Unsigned Integer. Time offset specified in milliseconds.

Period: Unsigned Integer. Time period specified in milliseconds

11.2.1.1.1.2 GPITriggerValue Parameter

This trigger is tied to an event on the General Purpose Input (GPI) of the Reader. The event is represented as a boolean type, and it is up to the internal implementation of the Reader to map exact physical event to a boolean type. For example, a 0 → 1 and a 1 → 0 transition on an input pin of the Reader could be mapped to a boolean true and a boolean false event respectively.

This trigger parameter has a timeout value field. The timeout is useful for specifying a fail-safe timeout when this trigger is used as a stop trigger. When the timeout is 0, it indicates that there is no timeout. When used as a start trigger, the timeout value SHALL be ignored.

Compliance requirement: Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this parameter. Readers that do not support GPIs SHALL return zero for numGPIs in the capabilities discovery. If the Client sets up the GPI trigger for such a Reader, the Reader SHALL send an error message for the ADD_ROSPEC message and not add the ROSpec.

GPITriggerValue Parameter

GPIPortNum: Unsigned Short Integer.

Possible Values: 1-65535. Zero is invalid.

GPIEvent: Boolean. The Boolean value that causes a GPI event to trigger.

Timeout: Unsigned Integer. Trigger timeout in milliseconds. If set to zero, it indicates there is no timeout.

11.2.1.1.2 *ROSpecStopTrigger Parameter*

Compliance requirement: Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this parameter.

ROSpecStopTrigger Parameter

ROSpecStopTriggerType: Integer

Possible Values:

Value	Definition
-----	-----
0	Null - Stop when all Specs are done (including any looping as required by a LoopSpec parameter), or when preempted, or with a STOP_ROSPEC from the Client.
1	Duration - Stop after DurationTriggerValue milliseconds, or when all Specs are done (including any looping as required by a LoopSpec parameter), or when preempted, or with a STOP_ROSPEC from the Client.
2	GPI with a timeout value - Stop when a GPI "fires", or after Timeout milliseconds, or when all Specs are done (including any looping as required by a LoopSpec parameter), or when preempted, or with a STOP_ROSPEC from the Client.

DurationTriggerValue: Duration in milliseconds. This field is ignored when ROSpecStopTriggerType != 1.

GPITriggerValue: GPITriggerValue Parameter [Optional]. This parameter SHALL be present when ROSpecStopTriggerType = 2.

11.2.2 **AI Spec Parameter**

This parameter defines antenna inventory operations.

Compliance Requirement: Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this parameter.

AI Spec Parameter

AI SpecStopTrigger: <AI SpecStopTrigger Parameter>

AntennaIDs: Short Array. If this set contains an antenna ID of zero, this AISpec will utilize all the antennas of the Reader.

InventoryParameterSpecs: <List of InventoryParameterSpec Parameter>

Custom Extension Point List: List of <custom Parameter> [Optional]

11.2.2.1 AISpecStopTrigger Parameter

This parameter defines the stop (i.e., terminating boundary) of an antenna inventory operation.

Compliance Requirement: Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this parameter. If a Reader reports NumGPIs (see GPIO Capabilities Parameter) greater than zero, then the Reader SHALL support GPI Trigger.

AISpecStopTrigger Parameter

AISpecStopTriggerType: Integer

Possible Values:

Value	Definition
-----	-----
0	Null - Stop when ROSpec is done.
1	Duration
2	GPI with a timeout value
3	Tag observation

Duration Trigger: Unsigned Integer. Duration of AISpec in milliseconds. This field SHALL be ignored when AISpecStopTriggerType != 1.

GPI Trigger : GPITrigger value Parameter [Optional]. This field SHALL be present when AISpecStopTriggerType = 2.

TagObservation Trigger : TagObservation Trigger Parameter [Optional]. This field SHALL be present when AISpecStopTriggerType = 3.

11.2.2.1.1 TagObservationTrigger Parameter

Compliance requirement: Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this parameter.

Tag ObservationTrigger Parameter

TriggerType: Integer

Possible Values:

Value	Modulation
-----	-----
0	Upon seeing N tag observations, or timeout. The definition of an "observation" is vendor specific.
1	Upon seeing no more new tag observations for T ms, or timeout. The definition of an "observation" is vendor specific.
2	N attempts to see all tags in the FOV, or timeout.
3	Upon seeing N unique tag observations, or timeout.
4	Upon seeing no more new unique tag observations for T ms, or timeout.

NumberOfTags: Unsigned Short Integer. This field SHALL be ignored when TriggerType != 0 and TriggerType != 3.

NumberOfAttempts; Unsigned Short Integer. This field SHALL be ignored when TriggerType != 2.

T : Unsigned Short Integer. Idle time between tag responses in milliseconds. This field SHALL be ignored when TriggerType != 1 and TriggerType != 4.

Timeout : Unsigned Integer; Trigger timeout value in milliseconds. If set to zero, it indicates that there is no timeout.

11.2.2.2 InventoryParameterSpec Parameter

This parameter defines the inventory operation to be performed at all antennas specified in the corresponding AISpec. This parameter is composed of an InventoryParameterSpecID, a ProtocolID, and zero or more optional antenna configuration parameters. Antenna configurations for antennas not indicated by the AntennaIDs within the AISpec are ignored by the reader.

Compliance Requirement: Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this parameter.

InventoryParameterSpec Parameter

InventoryParameterSpecID: Unsigned Short Integer. 0 is illegal.

ProtocolID: Integer. Enumeration based on Table 4.

AntennaConfiguration: List of <AntennaConfiguration Parameter> (Section 13.2.6) [Optional]

Custom Extension Point List: List of <Custom Parameter> [Optional]

11.2.3 RFSurveySpec Parameter

This parameter defines RF Survey operations. RF Survey is an operation during which the Reader performs a scan and measures the power levels across a set of frequencies at an antenna. This parameter defines the identifier of the antenna where this survey is to be performed, the duration of the survey operation (specified via stop trigger), and the range of frequencies to measure power levels of.

Compliance Requirement: Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this parameter.

RFSurveySpec Parameter

Antenna ID: Unsigned Short Integer.

Possible Values: 1 to N, where N is the maximum number of antennas supported by the Reader.

RFSurveySpecStopTrigger: RFSurveySpecStopTrigger parameter

StartFrequency: Unsigned Integer. The start (lower bound) frequency to survey specified in kHz. The Reader's supported frequency range is reported via the RFSurveyFrequencyCapabilities in the UHFBandCapabilities parameter of the GET_READER_CAPABILITIES_RESPONSE message.

EndFrequency: Unsigned Integer in kHz. The end (upper bound) frequency to survey specified in kHz.

Custom Extension Point List: List of <custom Parameter> [Optional]

11.2.3.1 RFSurveySpecStopTrigger Parameter

This parameter defines the stop trigger for RF Survey operations.

Compliance Requirement: Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this parameter.

RFSurveySpecStopTrigger Parameter

StopTriggerType: Integer

Possible Values:

Value	Definition
-----	-----
0	Null
1	Duration
2	N iterations through the frequency range

Duration: Unsigned Integer; The maximum duration of the RFSurvey operation specified in milliseconds. This field SHALL be ignored when StopTriggerType != 1. When StopTriggerType = 1, the value SHALL be greater than zero.

N: Unsigned Integer. The maximum number of iterations through the specified frequency range. This field SHALL be ignored when StopTriggerType != 2. When StopTriggerType = 2, the value SHALL be greater than zero.

11.2.4 LoopSpec Parameter

This parameter instructs the Reader to loop execution of the ROSpec, starting at SpecIndex 1. If present in a ROSpec's ListOfSpecs, this parameter SHALL be the final parameter in the ListOfSpecs, and at least one AISpec, RFSurveySpec, or Custom parameter SHALL precede this parameter in the ListOfSpecs.

Compliance Requirement: Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this parameter.

LoopSpec Parameter

LoopCount: Unsigned Integer. The number of times to loop through the ROSpec's ListOfSpecs. A value of 0 means unlimited (execute ListOfSpecs until the ROSpecStopTrigger fires).

12 Access Operation

This section presents the messages and the parameters used by the Client for specifying access operation.

12.1 Messages

12.1.1 ADD_ACCESSSPEC

This command creates a new AccessSpec at the Reader. The *AccessSpec* starts at the Disabled state waiting for the ENABLE_ACCESSSPEC message for the *AccessSpec* from the Client, upon which it transitions to the Active state. The AccessSpecID is generated by the Client.

The Client SHALL add an AccessSpec in a Disabled State – i.e., CurrentState field in the AccessSpec Parameter (section 12.2.1) SHALL be set to false. If the CurrentState value is different than false, an error SHALL be returned in the ADD_ACCESSSPEC_RESPONSE (e.g. P_FieldError).

Compliance requirement: Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this message.

ADD_ACCESSSPEC

AccessSpec: AccessSpec parameter

12.1.2 ADD_ACCESSSPEC_RESPONSE

This is the response by the Reader to an ADD_ACCESSSPEC command. If the parameters passed in that ADD_ACCESSSPEC command were successfully accepted and set at the Reader, then the success code is returned in the LLRPStatus parameter. However, if the *AccessSpec* was not successfully created at the Reader, the Reader sends a LLRPStatus parameter describing the error in the message.

Compliance requirement: Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this message.

ADD_ACCESSSPEC_RESPONSE

Response: LLRPStatus Parameter

12.1.3 DELETE_ACCESSSPEC

This command is issued by the Client to the Reader. The Reader deletes the AccessSpec corresponding to the AccessSpecId, and this AccessSpec will stop taking effect from the next inventory round.

Compliance requirement: Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this message.

DELETE_ACCESSSPEC

AccessSpecID : Unsigned Integer.

Possible Values: If set to 0, all AccessSpecs are deleted.

12.1.4 DELETE_ACCESSSPEC_RESPONSE

This is the response by the Reader to a DELETE_ACCESSSPEC command. If there was an AccessSpec at the Reader corresponding to the AccessSpecID passed in the DELETE_ACCESSSPEC command, and the Reader was successful in deleting that AccessSpec, then the success code is returned in the LLRPStatus parameter. If there is an error, the appropriate error code is returned in the LLRPStatus parameter.

Compliance requirement: Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this message.

DELETE_ACCESSSPEC_RESPONSE

Response: LLRPStatus Parameter

12.1.5 ENABLE_ACCESSSPEC

This message is issued by the Client to the Reader. Upon receiving the message, the Reader moves the AccessSpec corresponding to the AccessSpecID in this message from the Disabled state to the Active state. The Reader executes this access-spec until it gets a DISABLE_ACCESSSPEC or a DELETE_ACCESSSPEC from the Client. The AccessSpec takes effect with the next (and subsequent) inventory rounds.

Compliance requirement: Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this message.

ENABLE_ACCESSSPEC

AccessSpecID: Unsigned Integer. If set to 0, all AccessSpecs are enabled.

12.1.6 ENABLE_ACCESSSPEC_RESPONSE

This is the response by the Reader to a START_ACCESSSPEC command. If there was an AccessSpec corresponding to the AccessSpecID, and the Reader was able to move that AccessSpec from the disabled to the active state, then the success code is returned in the LLRPStatus parameter. If there is an error, the appropriate error code is returned in the LLRPStatus parameter.

Compliance requirement: Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this message.

ENABLE_ACCESSSPEC_RESPONSE

Response: LLRPStatus Parameter

1724 **12.1.7 DISABLE_ACCESSSPEC**

1725 This message is issued by the Client to the Reader. Upon receiving the message, the
1726 Reader stops the execution of the AccessSpec corresponding to AccessSpecID in this
1727 message. This basically moves the AccessSpec's state to Disabled. This message does not
1728 delete the AccessSpec. The AccessSpec will stop taking effect from the next inventory
1729 round.

1730 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
1731 message.

DISABLE_ACCESSSPEC

AccessSpecID: Unsigned Integer. If set to 0, all AccessSpecs are disabled.

1732 **12.1.8 DISABLE_ACCESSSPEC_RESPONSE**

1733 This is the response by the Reader to a STOP_ACCESSSPEC command. If the Reader
1734 was currently executing the AccessSpec corresponding to the AccessSpecID, and the
1735 Reader was able to disable that AccessSpec, then the success code is returned in the
1736 LLRPStatus parameter. If there is an error, the appropriate error code is returned in the
1737 LLRPStatus parameter.

1738 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
1739 message.

DISABLE_ACCESSSPEC_RESPONSE

Response: LLRPStatus Parameter

1740 **12.1.9 GET_ACCESSSPECS**

1741 This is the request from the Client to the Reader to retrieve all the AccessSpecs that have
1742 been configured at the Reader.

1743 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
1744 message.

GET_ACCESSSPECS

1745 **12.1.10 GET_ACCESSSPECS_RESPONSE**

1746 This is the response by the Reader to a GET_ACCESSSPECS command. If there are no
1747 AccessSpecs configured at the Reader, the response is just the LLRPStatus parameter
1748 with the success code. Else, a list of <AccessSpecID, AccessSpec parameter> is returned
1749 by the Reader, along with the LLRPStatus parameter containing the success code. The
1750 order of the AccessSpecs listed in the message is normatively the order in which the
1751 AccessSpecs were created at the Reader.

1752 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
1753 message.

GET_ACCESS_SPECS_RESPONSE

Status: LLRPStatus Parameter

Response: List of <AccessSpec Parameter>. The ordering of the AccessSpecs in this list is the order in which the AccessSpecs were created at the Reader.

12.1.11 CLIENT_REQUEST_OP

This message is sent by the Reader to the Client upon executing a ClientRequestOpSpec (section 12.2.1.2.1). This message carries the TagReportData (section 14.2.3) that contains information collected for the tag which includes singulation results and the results of OpSpecs executed till that point.

Compliance requirement: Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this message.

CLIENT_REQUEST_OP

TagReport: <TagReportData Parameter> (Section 14.2.3)

12.1.12 CLIENT_REQUEST_OP_RESPONSE

This is the response by the Client to the Reader. This is in response to the CLIENT_REQUEST_OP sent by the Reader due to the execution of a ClientRequestOpSpec. This is a response to the CLIENT_REQUEST_OP message; thus, the messageID in this message is the messageID of the CLIENT_REQUEST_OP.

Compliance requirement: Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this message. Readers that do not support ClientRequestOpSpec MAY ignore this message.

CLIENT_REQUEST_OP_RESPONSE

Response: ClientRequestResponse Parameter

12.2 Parameters

12.2.1 AccessSpec Parameter

This parameter carries information of the Reader access operation.

Compliance requirement: Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this parameter.

AccessSpec Parameter

AccessSpecID: Unsigned Integer. 0 is illegal.

Antenna ID: Unsigned Short Integer. If 0, this spec is operational on all antennas.

ProtocolID: Integer.

Possible Values: Enumeration based on Table 4.

CurrentState: Boolean. This is the current state of the AccessSpec. false = Disabled, true = Active.

ROSpecID: Unsigned Integer. If 0, this spec is operational for all ROSpecs.

AccessSpecStopTrigger: AccessSpecStopTrigger Parameter

Access Command Operation: AccessCommand Parameter

AccessReportSpec: AccessReportSpec Parameter [Optional]

Custom Extension Point List: List of <custom Parameter> [Optional]

1774 12.2.1.1 AccessSpecStopTrigger Parameter

1775 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
1776 parameter.

AccessSpecStopTrigger Parameter

AccessSpecStopTriggerType: Integer

Possible Values:

Value	Definition
-----	-----
0	Null - No stop trigger defined.
1	Operation count

OperationCountValue: Unsigned Short Integer. A count to indicate the number of times this Spec is executed before it is deleted. If set to 0, this is equivalent to no stop trigger defined.

1777 12.2.1.2 AccessCommand Parameter

1778 This parameter defines the air protocol access-specific settings. It contains a TagSpec and
1779 an OpSpec Parameter. The TagSpec specifies the tag filters in terms of air protocol
1780 specific memory capabilities (e.g., memory banks, pointer and length). The OpSpec
1781 specifies all the details of the operations required for the air protocol specific access
1782 operation commands.

1783 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
1784 parameter.

AccessCommand Parameter

TagSpec: LLRP Parameter

Possible Values:

Each air protocol's TagSpec parameter is expressed as a different LLRP Parameter. The air protocol specific TagSpec LLRP Parameters are defined in section 16.1. This field carries a single TagSpec parameter corresponding to the air protocol referenced by the ProtocolID in the AccessSpec Parameter.

OpSpec: List of LLRP Parameters

Possible Values:

Each parameter can be either an air protocol specific OpSpec LLRP Parameter, a <ClientRequestOpSpec Parameter>, or a Custom Parameter.

Regarding the air protocol specific OpSpec LLRP Parameter: Each air protocol's OpSpec parameter is expressed as a different LLRP Parameter. The air protocol specific OpSpec LLRP Parameters are defined in section 16.1. The list of OpSpecs in this field is comprised of OpSpec parameters corresponding to the air protocol referenced by the ProtocolID in the AccessSpec Parameter.

Custom Extension Point List: List of <Custom Parameter> [Optional]

1785

1786 In case there are multiple AccessSpecs that get matched during a TagSpec lookup, the
1787 Reader SHALL only execute the first enabled AccessSpec that matches, where the
1788 ordering of the AccessSpecs is the order in which the AccessSpecs were created by the
1789 Client.

1790 The order of execution of OpSpecs within an AccessSpec is the order in which the
1791 OpSpecs were set up in the AccessSpec. If an OpSpec execution fails, the Reader
1792 SHALL stop the execution of the AccessSpec.

1793 **12.2.1.2.1 ClientRequestOpSpec Parameter**

1794 This parameter is sent as part of the possible values for the AccessSpec OpSpec list. One
1795 or more ClientRequestOpSpec operations may be performed on a tag in succession.
1796 Upon executing a ClientRequestOpSpec Parameter, a Reader will immediately send the
1797 CLIENT_REQUEST_OP message to the Client. This CLIENT_REQUEST_OP message
1798 carries the TagReportData (section 14.2.3) that contains information collected for the tag
1799 which includes singulation results and the results of OpSpecs executed till that point.

1800 A global timeout is associated with this request. If the Client does not return a
1801 ClientRequestResponse within the *ClientRequestOpSpecTimeout* (LLRP Capabilities)
1802 period, or the AirProtocolOpSpec List is empty in the ClientRequestResponse, the
1803 execution of the AccessSpec is cancelled.

1804 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this
1805 parameter. Readers that do not support ClientRequestOpSpec SHALL set
1806 SupportClientRequestOpSpec to false in LLRPCapabilities. If such a Reader receives an
1807 ADD_ACCESSSPEC with an AccessSpec that contained this OpSpec parameter, the
1808 Reader SHALL return an error for that message, and not add the AccessSpec.

ClientRequestOpSpec Parameter

OpSpecID: Unsigned Short Integer.

Possible Values: 0 is an illegal value.

1809 **12.2.2 ClientRequestResponse Parameter**

1810 This parameter describes the list of OpSpecs that the Reader has to execute on the tag for
1811 which a Client request was initiated. The AccessSpecID is the identifier of the
1812 AccessSpec that had the Client request; the EPC data is the singulated data of the tag for
1813 which this Client request was initiated. The AirProtocolOpSpec list contained in the
1814 ClientRequestResponse SHALL be processed as the next OpSpecs sent over the air
1815 interface. If the AirProtocolOpSpec List is empty, then the execution of the AccessSpec
1816 specified by AccessSpecID is cancelled.

1817 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers MAY implement this parameter. Readers
1818 that do not support ClientRequestOpSpec MAY ignore this parameter.

ClientRequestResponse Parameter

AccessSpecID: Unsigned Integer. The ID of the AccessSpec that triggered this request.

EPCdata: <EPCData Parameter>. The electronic product code of the RFID tag that triggered this request.

AirProtocolOpSpecList: List of LLRP OpSpec Parameter.

Possible Values:

Each air protocol's OpSpec parameter is expressed as a different LLRP Parameter. The air protocol specific OpSpec LLRP Parameters are defined in section 16.1. This field carries a list of OpSpec parameters corresponding to the air protocol referenced by ProtocolID in the AccessSpec that generated the Client request.

1819 **13 Reader Device Configuration**

1820 This section contains the messages and parameters for getting and setting configuration.

1821 **13.1 Messages**

1822 **13.1.1 GET_READER_CONFIG**

1823 This command is issued by the Client to get the current configuration information of the
1824 Reader. The Requested Data passed in the command represents the parameter(s) of
1825 interest to the Client that has to be returned by the Reader.

1826 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
1827 message.

GET_READER_CONFIG

RequestedData : Integer

Possible Values:

Value	Requested Data
0	All
1	Identification

2	AntennaProperties
3	AntennaConfiguration
4	ROReportSpec
5	ReaderEventNotificationSpec
6	AccessReportSpec
7	LLRPConfigurationStateValue
8	KeepaliveSpec
9	GPIOPortCurrentState
10	GPOWriteData
11	EventsAndReports

AntennaID: Unsigned Short Integer. This field is ignored when RequestedData != 0 or 2 or 3. If the AntennaID is 0, get antenna information (AntennaProperties, AntennaConfiguration) for all antennas.

GPIOPortNum: Unsigned Short Integer. This field is ignored when RequestedData != 0 or 9. If the GPIOPortNum is 0, get GPIO port current state for all GPIO ports.

GPOPortNum: Unsigned Short Integer. This field is ignored when RequestedData != 0 or 10. If the GPOPortNum is 0, get GPO port current state for all GPO ports.

Custom Extension Point List: List of <custom Parameter> [Optional]

13.1.2 GET_READER_CONFIG_RESPONSE

This is the response by the Reader to the GET_READER_CONFIG message. The response is the LLRPStatus Parameter and the list of configuration parameters based on the RequestedData in GET_READER_CONFIG. If the GET_READER_CONFIG message did not have any errors, the success code is returned in the LLRPStatus parameter, and in addition the requested configuration parameters are returned. If there is an error, the appropriate error code is returned in the LLRPStatus parameter. The response contains at most one instance of each configuration parameter except for two cases, which are as follows:

- If RequestedData is 0, 2 or 3, and AntennaID is set to 0 in the GET_READER_CONFIG message, the Reader SHALL return one instance of AntennaProperties Parameter or AntennaConfiguration Parameter per requested antenna.
- If RequestedData is 0 or 9 (10), and GPIOPortNum (GPOPortNum) is set to 0 in the GET_READER_CONFIG message, and, if the Reader supports GPI (GPO), the Reader SHALL return one instance of GPIOPortCurrentState (GPOWriteData) Parameter per requested GPI Port (GPO Port).

Compliance requirement: Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this message.

GET_READER_CONFIG_RESPONSE

Status: LLRPStatus Parameter

Response Data: Set of LLRP Parameters.

Possible Values: The possible members are zero or more of

```
{< LLRPConfigurationStateValue Parameter>,  
  <ReaderEventNotificationSpec Parameter>,  
  <Antenna Properties Parameter>,  
  <Antenna Configuration Parameter>,  
  <ROReportSpec Parameter>,  
  <AccessReportSpec Parameter>,  
  <Identification Parameter>,  
  <KeepaliveSpec Parameter>,  
  <GPIOPortCurrentState Parameter>,  
  <GPOWriteData Parameter>,  
  <EventsAndReports Parameter>  
}
```

Custom Extension Point List: List of <custom Parameter> [Optional]

13.1.3 SET_READER_CONFIG

This command is issued by the Client to the Reader. This command sets the Reader configuration using the parameters specified in this command. Values passed by the SET_READER_CONFIG SHALL apply for the duration of the LLRP connection, or until the values are changed by additional SET_READER_CONFIG messages.

For example, ROReportSpec defines the reporting of ROReport format and trigger for a ROSpec. ROReportSpec sent as part of SET_READER_CONFIG becomes the default ROReportSpec for the Reader. A ROReportSpec sent as part of ROSpec in the ADD_ROSPEC command overrides the default value for that ROSpec. However, in cases where there is no ROReportSpec specified in a ROSpec sent as part of ADD_ROSPEC, that particular ROSpec inherits the default ROReportSpec.

The data field ResetToFactoryDefault informs the Reader to set all configurable values to factory defaults before applying the remaining parameters.

Compliance requirement: Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this message.

SET_READER_CONFIG

ResetToFactoryDefault: Boolean. If true, the Reader will set all configurable values to factory defaults before applying the remaining parameters.

Configuration Data: Set of LLRP Parameters

Possible Values: The possible members of the set are

{<ReaderEventNotificationSpec Parameter>,
<Antenna Properties Parameter>,
<Antenna Configuration Parameter>,
<ROReportSpec Parameter>,
<AccessReportSpec Parameter>,
<KeepaliveSpec Parameter>,
<GPOWriteData Parameter>,
<GPIPortCurrentState Parameter>,
<EventsAndReports Parameter>}

Custom Extension Point List: List of <custom Parameter> [Optional]

13.1.4 SET_READER_CONFIG_RESPONSE

This is the response by the Reader to a SET_READER_CONFIG command. If all the parameters specified in the SET_READER_CONFIG command are successfully set, then the success code is returned in the LLRPStatus parameter. If there is an error, the appropriate error code is returned in the LLRPStatus parameter.

Compliance requirement: Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this message.

SET_READER_CONFIG_RESPONSE

Response: < LLRPStatus Parameter>

13.1.5 CLOSE_CONNECTION

This command is issued by the Client to the Reader. This command instructs the Reader to gracefully close its connection with the Client. Under normal operating conditions, a Client SHALL attempt to send this command before closing an LLRP connection. A Client should wait briefly for the Reader to respond with a CLOSE_CONNECTION_RESPONSE.

Upon receipt of this command, the Reader SHALL respond with the CLOSE_CONNECTION_RESPONSE message and it should then attempt to close the connection between the Reader and Client.

1878 Having executed a CLOSE_CONNECTION command, a Reader MAY persist its
1879 configuration state as defined by the ReaderConfigurationStateValue parameter specified
1880 in section 13.2.1.

1881 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
1882 message.

CLOSE_CONNECTION

1883 13.1.6 CLOSE_CONNECTION_RESPONSE

1884 This is the response by the Reader to a CLOSE_CONNECTON command from the
1885 Client. Upon receiving a CLOSE_CONNECTION command, the Reader SHALL
1886 attempt to send this response to the Client. After attempting to send this response, the
1887 Reader SHALL close its connection with the Client.

1888 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
1889 message.

CLOSE_CONNECTION_RESPONSE

Status: <LLRPStatus Parameter>

1890

1891 13.2 Parameters

1892 13.2.1 LLRPConfigurationStateValue Parameter

1893 This parameter, LLRPConfigurationStateValue, is a 32-bit value which represents a
1894 Reader's entire LLRP configuration state including: LLRP configuration parameters,
1895 vendor extension configuration parameters, ROSpecs, and AccessSpecs. A Reader
1896 SHALL change this value only:

- 1897 • Upon successful execution of any of the following messages:
 - 1898 ○ ADD_ROSPEC
 - 1899 ○ DELETE_ROSPEC
 - 1900 ○ ADD_ACCESSSPEC
 - 1901 ○ DELETE_ACCESSSPEC
 - 1902 ○ SET_READER_CONFIG
 - 1903 ○ Any CUSTOM_MESSAGE command that alters the reader's internal
 - 1904 configuration.
- 1905 • Upon an automatically deleted AccessSpec due to completion of
1906 OperationCountValue number of operations (Section 12.2.1.1).

1907 A Reader SHALL not change this value when the CurrentState of a ROSpec or
1908 AccessSpec changes.

1909 The mechanism used to compute the LLRP configuration state value is implementation
1910 dependent. However, a good implementation will insure that there's a high probability
1911 that the value will change when the Reader's configuration state changes.

1912 It is expected that a Client will configure the Reader and then request the Reader's
1913 configuration state value. The Client will then save this state value. If this value does not
1914 change between two requests for it, then a Client may assume that the above components
1915 of the LLRP configuration have also not changed.

1916

1917 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
1918 parameter. When requested by a Client, the Reader SHALL compute a state value based
1919 upon the Reader's current configuration state. Upon each request, the Reader SHALL
1920 return the same state value provided a Client has not altered the Reader's configuration
1921 state between requests. Aside from this requirement, the computation of the state value is
1922 implementation dependent.

LLRPConfigurationStateValue Parameter

LLRPConfigurationStateValue: Unsigned Integer

1923 **13.2.2 Identification Parameter**

1924 This parameter carries an identification parameter that is unique within the local
1925 administration domain. The identifier could be the Reader MAC address or EPC. The
1926 IDType defines the type of the identification value contained in this Parameter.

1927 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
1928 parameter.

Identification Parameter

IDType: Integer

Possible Values:

IDType	ID
-----	--
0	MAC address
1	EPC

Reader ID: Byte array. If IDType=0, the MAC address SHALL be encoded as EUI-64.[EUI64]

1929 **13.2.3 GPOWriteData Parameter**

1930 This parameter carries the data pertinent to perform the write to a general purpose output
1931 port.

1932 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this
1933 parameter. Readers that do not support GPOs SHALL set NumGPOs in the
1934 GPIOCapabilities to zero. If such a Reader receives a SET_READER_CONFIG with

1935 GPOWriteData Parameter, the Reader SHALL return an error message and not process
1936 any of the parameters in that message.

GPOWriteData Parameter

GPO Port Number : Unsigned Short Integer. 0 is invalid.

GPO Data: Boolean. The state to output on the specified GPO port.

1937 **13.2.4 KeepaliveSpec Parameter**

1938 This parameter carries the specification for the keepalive message generation by the
1939 Reader. This includes the definition of the periodic trigger to send the keepalive message.

1940 **Compliance requirement**: Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
1941 parameter.

KeepaliveSpec Parameter

KeepaliveTriggerType: Integer

Possible Values:

Value	Definition
-----	-----
0	Null - No keepalives SHALL be sent by the Reader
1	Periodic

PeriodicTriggerValue: Integer. Time interval in milliseconds. This field is ignored when KeepaliveTriggerType is not 1.

1942 **13.2.5 AntennaProperties Parameter**

1943 This parameter carries a single antenna's properties. The properties include the gain and
1944 the connectivity status of the antenna. The antenna gain is the composite gain and includes
1945 the loss of the associated cable from the Reader to the antenna. The gain is represented in
1946 dBi*100 to allow fractional dBi representation.

1947 **Compliance requirement**: Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this
1948 parameter.

AntennaProperties Parameter

AntennaID: Unsigned Short Integer

Possible Values:

1 to N, where N is the maximum number of antennas supported by the device.

AntennaGain: Signed short integer. The gain of the antenna in dBi*100 (dB relative to Isotropic) to allow for fractional dBi representation.

AntennaConnected: Boolean. False = not connected, True = connected.

13.2.6 AntennaConfiguration Parameter

This parameter carries a single antenna's configuration and it specifies the default values for the parameter set that are passed in this parameter block. The scope of the default values is the antenna. The default values are used for parameters during an operation on this antenna if the parameter was unspecified in the spec that describes the operation.

Compliance requirement: Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this parameter.

AntennaConfiguration Parameter

Antenna ID: Unsigned Short Integer. If set to zero, this configuration applies to all the antennas.

RFReceiverSettings: <RFReceiver Parameter> [Optional]

RFTransmitterSettings: <RFTransmitter Parameter> [Optional]

AirProtocolInventoryCommandSettings: List of LLRP parameters. [Optional]

Possible Values:

Each air protocol's inventory command parameter is expressed as a different LLRP Parameter. The air protocol specific inventory command LLRP Parameters are defined in section 16.1. This field is a list of inventory command LLRP Parameters, one per air protocol, that the Client would like to use as the default inventory command setting for inventory operations using the air protocol on this antenna.

Custom Extension Point List: List of <custom Parameter> [Optional]

13.2.6.1 RFReceiver Parameter

This Parameter carries the RF receiver information. The Receiver Sensitivity defines the sensitivity setting at the receiver. The value is the index into the ReceiveSensitivityTable (section 10.2.1.1).

Compliance requirement: Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this parameter.

RFReceiver Parameter

ReceiverSensitivity: Unsigned Short Integer - an index into the ReceiveSensitivity Table (section 10.2.1.1)

13.2.6.2 RFTransmitter Parameter

This Parameter carries the RF transmitter information. The Transmit Power defines the transmit power for the antenna expressed as an index into the TransmitPowerTable (section 10.2.4.1.1). The HopTableID is the index of the frequency hop table to be used by the Reader (section 10.2.4.1.2.1) and is used when operating in frequency-hopping regulatory regions. This field is ignored in non-frequency-hopping regulatory regions. The ChannelIndex is the one-based channel index in the FixedFrequencyTable to use during transmission (section 10.2.4.1.2.2) and is used when operating in non-frequency-

1970 hopping regulatory regions. This field is ignored in frequency-hopping regulatory
 1971 regions.
 1972 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
 1973 parameter.

RFTransmitter Parameter

Transmit Power: Unsigned Short Integer - an index into the Transmit Power table.

HopTableID : Unsigned Short Integer

ChannelIndex : Unsigned Short Integer. This is the index of the frequency to use.

1974 **13.2.6.3 GPIPortCurrentState Parameter**

1975 This Parameter carries the current configuration and state of a single GPI port. In a
 1976 SET_READER_CONFIG message, this parameter is used to enable or disable the GPI
 1977 port using the GPIConfig field; the GPIState field is ignored by the reader. In a
 1978 GET_READER_CONFIG message, this parameter reports both the configuration and
 1979 state of the GPI port.

1980
 1981 When a ROSpec or AISpec is configured on a GPI-capable reader with GPI start and/or
 1982 stop triggers, those GPIs must be enabled by the client with a SET_READER_CONFIG
 1983 message for the triggers to function.

1984
 1985 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this
 1986 parameter. Readers that do not support GPIs SHALL set NumGPIs in the
 1987 GPIOCapabilities to zero. If such a Reader receives a GET_READER_CONFIG with a
 1988 GPIPortCurrentState Parameter, the Reader SHALL return an error message and not
 1989 process any of the parameters in that message.

GPIPortCurrentState Parameter

GPIPortNum: Unsigned Short Integer. Zero is illegal.

GPIConfig : Boolean (0 for disabled, 1 for enabled)

GPIState : Integer (ignored in SET_READER_CONFIG messages)

Possible Values:

Value	Definition
-----	-----
0	GPI state is low
1	GPI state is high
2	GPI state is unknown

1990 **13.2.6.4 EventsAndReports Parameter**

1991 This parameter controls the behavior of the Reader when a new LLRP connection is
 1992 established. In a SET_READER_CONFIG message, this parameter is used to enable or
 1993 disable the holding of events and reports upon connection using the
 1994 HoldEventsAndReportsUponReconnect field. In a GET_READER_CONFIG message,
 1995 this parameter reports the current configuration. If the

1996 HoldEventsAndReportsUponReconnect is true, the reader will not deliver any reports or
1997 events (except the ConnectionAttemptEvent) to the Client until the Client issues an
1998 ENABLE_EVENTS_AND_REPORTS message. Once the
1999 ENABLE_EVENTS_AND_REPORTS message is received the reader ceases its hold on
2000 events and reports for the duration of the connection.

2001

2002 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this
2003 parameter.

EventsAndReports Parameter

HoldEventsAndReportsUponReconnect: Boolean. (False does not hold reports and events, True holds reports and events)

2004 14 Reports, Notifications and Keepalives

2005 This section describes the messages and parameters used in reports, event notifications
2006 and keepalives that are generated by the Reader and sent to the Client.

2007 The Reader SHALL send reports only when

- 2008 • A reporting trigger (ROReportTrigger or AccessReportTrigger) generates a report
2009 while a connection is open, or
- 2010 • In response to an explicit Client request (GET_REPORT or
2011 ENABLE_EVENTS_AND_REPORTS), or
- 2012 • A notification event occurs and the event is enabled.

2013 The triggers may be specified per ROSpec and AccessSpec using ROReportSpec and
2014 AccessReportSpec parameters. In a report, the Reader SHALL send new data (results of
2015 ROSpecs and/or AccessSpecs) acquired since the last report message. The tag report data
2016 generated by the AccessReport trigger SHALL NOT duplicate the tag report data
2017 generated by the ROReportTrigger, and vice-versa.

2018 14.1 Messages

2019 14.1.1 GET_REPORT

2020 This message is issued by the Client to the Reader to get the tag reports. In response to
2021 this message, the Reader SHALL return tag reports accumulated. If no reports are
2022 available to send as a response to a GET_REPORT message, the Reader MAY return an
2023 empty RO_ACCESS_REPORT message.

2024 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
2025 message.

GET_REPORT

2026 **14.1.2 RO_ACCESS_REPORT**

2027 This message is issued by the Reader to the Client, and it contains the results of the RO
2028 and Access operations. The ROReportSpec and AccessReportSpec parameters define the
2029 contents and triggers for this message.

2030 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
2031 message.

RO_ACCESS_REPORT

InventoryAccessReportData: List of <TagReportData Parameter> [Optional]

RFSurveyReportData: List of <RFSurveyReportData Parameter> [Optional]

Custom Extension Point List: List of <custom Parameter> [Optional]

2032 **14.1.3 KEEPALIVE**

2033 This message is issued by the Reader to the Client. This message can be used by the
2034 Client to monitor the LLRP-layer connectivity with the Reader. The Client configures the
2035 trigger at the Reader to send the Keepalive message. The configuration is done using the
2036 KeepaliveSpec parameter (section 13.2.4).

2037 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
2038 message.

KEEPALIVE

2039 **14.1.4 KEEPALIVE_ACK**

2040 A Client SHALL generate a KEEPALIVE_ACK in response to each KEEPALIVE
2041 received by the Reader. If the Reader fails to receive multiple consecutive
2042 KEEPALIVE_ACK responses to its KEEPALIVE requests, the Reader MAY assume the
2043 client connection is defunct and can be closed.

2044 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
2045 message.

KEEPALIVE_ACK

2046 **14.1.5 READER_EVENT_NOTIFICATION**

2047 This message is issued by the Reader to the Client whenever an event that the Client
2048 subscribed to occurs. The pertinent event data is conveyed using the
2049 ReaderEventNotificationData parameter.

2050 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
2051 message.

READER_EVENT_NOTIFICATION

ReaderEventNotificationData: ReaderEventNotificationData Parameter

2052

2053 14.1.6 ENABLE_EVENTS_AND_REPORTS

2054 This message can be issued by the Client to the Reader after a LLRP connection is
2055 established. The Client uses this message to inform the Reader that it can remove its hold
2056 on event and report messages. Readers that are configured to hold events and reports on
2057 reconnection (See Section 13.2.6.4) respond to this message by returning the tag reports
2058 accumulated (same way they respond to GET_REPORT (See Section 13.1.1)).

2059 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this
2060 message.

ENABLE_EVENTS_AND_REPORTS

2061

2062 14.2 Parameters

2063 14.2.1 ROReportSpec Parameter

2064 This Parameter carries the Reader inventory and RF survey reporting definition for the
2065 antenna. This parameter describes the contents of the report sent by the Reader and
2066 defines the events that cause the report to be sent.

2067 The ROReportTrigger field defines the events that cause the report to be sent.

2068 The TagReportContentSelector parameter defines the desired contents of the report. The
2069 ROReportTrigger defines the event that causes the report to be sent by the Reader to the
2070 Client.

2071 See section 14.2.6.1 for details about the order that reports are to be sent with respect to
2072 Reader event notifications.

2073 Custom extensions to this parameter are intended to specify summary data to be reported
2074 as an extension to the RO_ACCESS_REPORT message (see section 14.1.2).

2075 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
2076 parameter.

ROReportSpec Parameter

ROReportTrigger: Integer

Possible Values:

Value	Definition
-----	-----
0	None

- 1 (Upon N TagReportData Parameters or End of AISpec)
Or (End of RFSurveySpec) - N=0 is unlimited.
- 2 Upon N TagReportData Parameters or End of ROSpec -
N=0 is unlimited.
- 3 Upon N seconds or (End of AISpec or End of
RFSurveySpec) - N=0 is unlimited.
- 4 Upon N seconds or End of ROSpec - N=0 is unlimited.
- 5 Upon N milliseconds or (End of AISpec or End of
RFSurveySpec) - N=0 is unlimited.
- 6 Upon N milliseconds or End of ROSpec - N=0 is
unlimited.

N: Unsigned Short Integer. When ROReportTrigger = 1 or 2, this is the number of TagReportData parameters present in a report before the report trigger fires. When ROReportTrigger = 3 or 4, this is the number of seconds since the last report was generated before the report trigger fires. When ROReportTrigger = 5 or 6, this is the number of milliseconds since the last report was generated before the report trigger fires. If N = 0, there is no limit on either the number of TagReportData parameters, or the time since the last report was generated. This field SHALL be ignored when ROReportTrigger = 0.

ReportContents: <TagReportContentSelector Parameter>

Custom Extension Point List: List of <Custom Parameter> [Optional]

14.2.1.1 TagReportContentSelector Parameter

This parameter is used to configure the contents that are of interest in TagReportData. If enabled, the field is reported along with the tag data in the TagReportData.

Custom extensions to this parameter are intended to specify data related to each tag that is to be reported as an extension to the TagReportData parameter (see section 14.2.3).

Compliance requirement: Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this parameter.

TagReportContentSelector

EnableROSpecID: Boolean

EnableSpecIndex: Boolean

EnableInventoryParameterSpecID: Boolean

EnableAntennaID: Boolean

EnableChannelIndex: Boolean

EnablePeakRSSI: Boolean

EnableFirstSeenTimestamp: Boolean

EnableLastSeenTimestamp: Boolean

EnableTagSeenCount: Boolean

AirProtocolSpecificEPCMemorySelector: LLRP parameter.

Possible Values:

Each air protocol's EPC memory selector parameter is expressed as a different LLRP Parameter. The air protocol specific EPC memory selector LLRP Parameters are defined in section 16.1. This field is the EPC memory selector LLRP Parameter corresponding to the air protocol referenced by the ProtocolID in the ROSpec that the ROReportSpec is part of.

EnableAccessSpecID: Boolean

Custom Extension Point List: List of <Custom Parameter> [Optional]

14.2.2 AccessReportSpec Parameter

This parameter sets up the triggers for the Reader to send the access results to the Client. In addition, the Client can enable or disable reporting of ROSpec details in the access results.

Compliance requirement: Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this parameter.

AccessReportSpec

AccessReportTrigger: Integer

Possible Values:

Value	Definition
-----	-----
0	Whenever ROReport is generated for the RO that triggered the execution of this AccessSpec.
1	End of AccessSpec (immediately upon completion of the access operation)

14.2.3 TagReportData Parameter

This report parameter is generated per tag per accumulation scope. The only mandatory portion of this parameter is the EPData parameter. If there was an access operation performed on the tag, the results of the OpSpecs are mandatory in the report. The other sub-parameters in this report are optional. LLRP provides three ways to make the tag reporting efficient:

- (i) Allow parameters to be enabled or disabled via TagReportContentSelector (section 14.2.1.1) in TagReportSpec.
- (ii) If an optional parameter is enabled, and is absent in the report, the Client SHALL assume that the value is identical to the last parameter of the same type received. For example, this allows the Readers to not send a parameter in the report whose value has not changed since the last time it was sent by the Reader.
- (iii) Allow accumulation of tag reports. See next section for details of accumulation.

2105 **Compliance Requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
2106 parameter.

TagReportData Parameter

EPCData: <EPCData Parameter>

ROSpecID: <ROSpecID Parameter> [Optional]

SpecIndex: <SpecIndex Parameter> [Optional]

InventoryParameterSpecID: <InventoryParameterSpecID Parameter> [Optional]

AntennaID: <AntennaID Parameter> [Optional]

PeakRSSI: <PeakRSSI Parameter> [Optional]

ChannelIndex: <ChannelIndex Parameter> [Optional]

FirstSeenTimestampUTC: <UTCFirstSeenTimestamp Parameter> [Optional]

FirstSeenTimeStampUptime: <UptimeFirstSeenTimestamp Parameter> [Optional]

LastSeenTimestampUTC: <UTCLastSeenTimestamp Parameter> [Optional]

LastSeenTimeStampUptime: <UptimeLastSeenTimestamp Parameter> [Optional]

TagSeenCount: <TagSeenCount Parameter> [Optional]

AirProtocolTagData: LLRP Parameters (e.g., C1G2EPC-PC, C1G2EPC-CRC) [Optional]

Possible Values:

Each air protocol's AirProtocolTagData parameter is expressed as a different LLRP Parameter. The air protocol specific AirProtocolTagData LLRP Parameters are defined in section 16.1. This field is the AirProtocolTagData LLRP Parameter corresponding to the air protocol referenced by the ProtocolID of the InventoryParameterSpec during whose execution this tag was observed.

AccessSpecID: <AccessSpecID Parameter> [Optional]

OpSpecResultList: List of LLRP parameters [Optional]

Possible Values of each LLRP Parameter: Air protocol specific OpSpecResult parameter, <ClientRequestOpSpecResult Parameter>, or Custom Parameter.

Regarding the air protocol specific OpSpecResult parameter: Each air protocol's OpSpecResult parameter is expressed as a different LLRP Parameter. The air protocol specific OpSpecResult LLRP Parameters are defined in section 16.1. This field is a list of OpSpecResult LLRP Parameters corresponding to the air protocol referenced by the ProtocolID of the AccessSpec.

Custom Extension Point List: List of <Custom Parameter> [Optional]

2107 **14.2.3.1 Accumulation of TagReportData**

2108 A Reader MAY accumulate multiple tag reports into a single tag report.. If a Reader
2109 accumulates, the Reader SHALL follow the accumulation rules specified in this section.

2110 The following specifies the rules for accumulating multiple tag observations into a single
2111 TagReportData:

- 2112 • EPCData:
 - 2113 ○ The Reader SHALL not accumulate tag reports that do not have the same
 - 2114 EPCData value.
- 2115 • OpSpecResultList:
 - 2116 ○ The Reader SHALL not accumulate tag reports that do not have the same
 - 2117 value for the OpSpec results in the OpSpecResultList.
- 2118 • SpecID, SpecIndex, InventoryParameterSpecID, AntennaID,
2119 AirProtocolTagData, AccessSpecID:
 - 2120 ○ These fields are optional, and their reporting can be enabled by the Client.
 - 2121 If the Client has enabled one or more fields listed above, the Reader
 - 2122 SHALL not accumulate tag reports that do not have the same value for all
 - 2123 the enabled fields.
- 2124 • FirstSeenTimestamp, LastSeenTimestamp, PeakRSSI, TagSeenCount,
2125 ChannelIndex
 - 2126 ○ These fields are optional, and their reporting can be enabled by the Client.
 - 2127 If the field is enabled, the Reader sets the value of these fields as follows:
 - 2128 ▪ FirstSeenTimestamp: The Reader SHALL set it to the time of the
 - 2129 first observation amongst the tag reports that get accumulated in
 - 2130 the TagReportData.
 - 2131 ▪ LastSeenTimestamp: The Reader SHALL set it to the time of the
 - 2132 last observation amongst the tag reports that get accumulated in the
 - 2133 TagReportData.
 - 2134 ▪ PeakRSSI: The Reader SHALL set it to the maximum RSSI value
 - 2135 observed amongst the tag reports that get accumulated in the
 - 2136 TagReportData.
 - 2137 ▪ ChannelIndex: The Reader MAY set it to the index of the first
 - 2138 channel the tag was seen.
 - 2139 ▪ TagSeenCount: The Reader SHALL set it to the number of tag
 - 2140 reports that get accumulated in the TagReportData.

2141 **14.2.3.2 EPCData Parameter**

2142 This parameter carries the EPC identifier information.

2143 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
2144 parameter.

EPCData Parameter

EPC: Bit array

2145 **14.2.3.3 ROSpecID Parameter**

2146 This parameter carries the ROSpecID information.

2147 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
2148 parameter.

ROSpecID Parameter

ROSpecID: Unsigned Integer

2149 **14.2.3.4 SpecIndex Parameter**

2150 This parameter carries the SpecIndex information. The SpecIndex indicates the item
2151 within the ROSpec that was being executed at the time the tag was observed.

2152 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
2153 parameter.

SpecIndex Parameter

SpecIndex: Unsigned Short Integer

2154 **14.2.3.5 InventoryParameterSpecID Parameter**

2155 This parameter carries the InventoryParameterSpecID information.

2156 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
2157 parameter.

InventoryParameterSpecID Parameter

InventoryParameterSpecID: Unsigned Short Integer

2158 **14.2.3.6 AntennaID Parameter**

2159 This parameter carries the AntennaID information.

2160 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
2161 parameter.

AntennaID Parameter

AntennaID: Unsigned Short Integer

2162 **14.2.3.7 PeakRSSI Parameter**

2163 This parameter carries the PeakRSSI information.

2164 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
2165 parameter.

PeakRSSI Parameter

PeakRSSI: Signed Integer. The peak received power of the EPC backscatter in dBm.

Possible Values:

-128 to +127.

2166 **14.2.3.8 ChannelIndex Parameter**

2167 This parameter carries the one-based ChannelIndex value.

2168 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
2169 parameter.

ChannelIndex Parameter

ChannelIndex: Unsigned Integer

Possible Values: 1 to 255.

2170 **14.2.3.9 FirstSeenTimestampUTC Parameter**

2171 This parameter carries the FirstSeenTimestamp information in UTC.

2172 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients that have UTC clocks
2173 SHALL implement this parameter.

FirstSeenTimestampUTC Parameter

Microseconds: Unsigned long Integer. This is the time elapsed since the Epoch (00:00:00 UTC, January 1, 1970) measured in microseconds.

2174 **14.2.3.10 FirstSeenTimestampUptime Parameter**

2175 This parameter carries the FirstSeenTimestamp information in Uptime.

2176 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients that do not have UTC clocks
2177 SHALL implement this parameter. Compliant Readers and Clients that have UTC clocks
2178 MAY implement this parameter.

FirstSeenTimestampUptime Parameter

Microseconds: Unsigned long Integer. This is the time elapsed since boot, measured in microseconds.

2179 **14.2.3.11 LastSeenTimestampUTC Parameter**

2180 This parameter carries the LastSeenTimestamp information in UTC.

2181 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients that have UTC clocks
2182 SHALL implement this parameter.

LastSeenTimestampUTC Parameter

Microseconds: Unsigned long Integer. This is the time elapsed since the Epoch (00:00:00 UTC, January 1, 1970) measured in microseconds.

2183 **14.2.3.12 LastSeenTimestampUptime Parameter**

2184 This parameter carries the LastSeenTimestamp information in Uptime.

2185 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients that do not have UTC clocks
2186 SHALL implement this parameter. Compliant Readers and Clients that have UTC clocks
2187 MAY implement this parameter.

LastSeenTimestampUptime Parameter

Microseconds: Unsigned long Integer. This is the time elapsed since boot, measured in microseconds.

2188 **14.2.3.13 TagSeenCount Parameter**

2189 This parameter carries the tag seen count information. If TagSeenCount > 65535 for the
2190 report period, the reader SHALL report 65535.

2191 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
2192 parameter.

TagSeenCount Parameter

Count: Unsigned Short Integer

2193 **14.2.3.14 ClientRequestOpSpecResult Parameter**

2194 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this
2195 parameter.

ClientRequestOpSpecResult Parameter

OpSpecID: Unsigned Short Integer. 0 is illegal.

2196 **14.2.3.15 AccessSpecID Parameter**

2197 This parameter carries the AccessSpecID information.

2198 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
2199 parameter.

AccessSpecID Parameter

AccessSpecID: Unsigned Integer

2200 **14.2.4 RFSurveyReportData Parameter**

2201 This describes the content of the RF Survey Report.

2202 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this
2203 parameter.

RFSurveyReportData Parameter

ROSpecID: <ROSpecID Parameter> [Optional]

SpecIndex: <SpecIndex Parameter> [Optional]

FrequencyPowerLevelList: List of <FrequencyRSSILevelEntry Parameter>

Custom Extension Point List: List of <custom Parameter> [Optional]

14.2.4.1 FrequencyRSSILevelEntry Parameter

Compliance requirement: Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this parameter.

FrequencyRSSILevelEntry Parameter

Timestamp: Either <UTCTimestamp Parameter> or <Uptime Parameter>

Frequency: Unsigned Integer. The frequency on which the measurement was taken, specified in kHz.

Bandwidth: Unsigned Integer. The measurement bandwidth of the measurement in kHz.

Average RSSI: Integer in dBm. The average power level observed at this frequency.

Possible Values:

-128 to + 127

Peak RSSI: Integer in dBm. The peak power level observed at this frequency.

Possible Values:

-128 to + 127

14.2.5 ReaderEventNotificationSpec Parameter

This parameter is used by the Client to enable or disable notification of one or more Reader events. Notification of buffer overflow events and connection events (attempt/close) are mandatory, and not configurable.

Compliance requirement: Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this parameter.

ReaderEventNotificationSpec Parameter

EventNotificationSpecTable: List of <EventNotificationState Parameter>

14.2.5.1 EventNotificationState Parameter

This parameter is used to enable or disable notification of a single Reader event type.

Compliance requirement: Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this parameter.

EventNotificationState Parameter

EventType:

Possible Values:

Value	Definition
0	Upon hopping to next channel (e.g., in FCC regulatory region)
1	GPI event
2	ROSpec event (start/end/preempt)
3	Report buffer fill warning
4	Reader exception event
5	RFSurvey event (start/end)
6	AISpec event (end)
7	AISpec event (end) with singulation details
8	Antenna event (disconnect/connect)
9	SpecLoop event

NotificationState: Boolean; enable = true, disable = false.

14.2.6 ReaderEventNotificationData Parameter

This parameter describes the contents of the event notification sent by the Reader, and defines the events that cause the notification to be sent. Event notification messages may be sent by the Reader due to connection establishment/closing event, critical events such as hopping, fault-detection in a Reader functional block, buffer overflow, due to the activation of a Reader accessory trigger input (e.g. motion detection), or due to performance monitoring events such as abnormalities in the RF environment.

Timestamp is the time that the events reported occurred.

Compliance requirement: Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this parameter.

ReaderEventNotificationData Parameter

Timestamp: Either <UTCTimestamp Parameter> or <Uptime Parameter>

Events: List of events.

Possible Values: The possible members of the list are

```
{
  <HoppingEventParameter>,
  <GPiEvent Parameter>,
  <ROSpecEvent Parameter>,
  <ReportBufferLevelWarningEvent Parameter>,
  <ReportBufferOverflowErrorEvent Parameter>,
  <ReaderExceptionEvent Parameter>,
  <RFSurveyEvent Parameter>,
  <AISpecEvent Parameter>,
  <AntennaEvent Parameter>,
  <ConnectionAttemptEvent Parameter>,
}
```

<pre> <ConnectionCloseEvent Parameter>, <SpecLoopEvent Parameter> } </pre> <p>Custom Extension Point List: List of <custom Parameter> [optional]</p>

- 2227 **14.2.6.1 Requirements for Ordering of Event Reporting**
- 2228 LLRP assumes a reliable stream transport mechanism. Messages sent through LLRP will
- 2229 arrive in the order that they were sent over the transport and binding utilized. Status
- 2230 events within the same message SHALL be ordered chronologically.
- 2231 Status events delivered by reader event notifications are useful, especially in conjunction
- 2232 with the tag report data. The following describes the requirements of the reader event
- 2233 notifications ordering with respect to the ordering of tag reports and Reader Event
- 2234 Notifications.
- 2235 The following requirements are made on the ordering of Event Parameters with respect to
- 2236 each other and to tag report Parameters. These statements apply if the respective status
- 2237 events and report triggers are enabled.
- 2238 If the start of an ROSpec is triggered by a GPI, the GPIEvent Parameter SHALL be sent
- 2239 before the ROSpecEvent Parameter signaling the start of the ROSpec.
- 2240 If the end of an ROSpec is triggered by a GPI, the GPIEvent Parameter SHALL be sent
- 2241 before the ROSpecEvent Parameter signaling the end of the ROSpec.
- 2242 If an ROSpec contains one or more AISpecs, the ROSpecEvent parameter signaling the
- 2243 end of an ROSpec SHALL be sent after the AISpecEvent Parameter signaling the end of
- 2244 the last AISpec within that ROSpec.
- 2245 If one ROSpec pre-empts another ROSpec, the ROSpecEvent parameter signaling the
- 2246 preemption of the first ROSpec SHALL be sent before the ROSpecEvent parameter
- 2247 signaling the start of the next ROSpec.
- 2248 Tag data received during an ROSpec execution SHALL be sent between the
- 2249 ROSpecEvent parameter signaling the start of the ROSpec and the ROSpecEvent
- 2250 parameter signaling the end or preemption of the ROSpec if the ROReportTrigger is not
- 2251 set to 'None'.
- 2252 Tag data received during an AISpec execution SHALL be sent before the AISpecEvent
- 2253 Parameter signaling the end of the AISpec if the ROReportTrigger is not 'None' or 'end
- 2254 of RO Spec'
- 2255 Tag data received during the time on a channel SHALL be sent after the HoppingEvent
- 2256 parameter that announced this channel and before the next HoppingEvent parameter
- 2257 when the ROReportTrigger is not 'None' and N=1.
- 2258 **14.2.6.2 HoppingEvent Parameter**
- 2259 A Reader reports this event every time it hops frequency.

2260 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
2261 parameter.

HoppingEvent Parameter

HopTableID: Unsigned Short Integer

NextChannelIndex: Unsigned Short Integer. This is the one-based ChannelIndex of the next channel to which the Reader is going to change.

2262 **14.2.6.3 GPIEvent Parameter**

2263 A reader reports this event every time an enabled GPI changes GPIstate.

2264 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this
2265 parameter.

GPIEvent Parameter

GPIPortNumber: Unsigned Short Integer

GPIEvent: Boolean – True/False.

2266 **14.2.6.4 ROSpecEvent Parameter**

2267 This parameter carries the ROSpec event details. The EventType could be start or end of
2268 the ROSpec.

2269 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
2270 parameter.

ROSpecEvent Parameter

ROSpecID: Unsigned Integer. This is the ID of the ROSpec that started, ended or got preempted.

EventType: Integer

Possible Values:

Value	Definition
-----	-----
0	Start of ROSpec
1	End of ROSpec
2	Preemption of ROSpec

PreemptingROSpecID: Integer. This field is ignored when EventType != 2. This field carries the ID of the preempting ROSpec.

2271 **14.2.6.5 ReportBufferLevelWarningEvent Parameter**

2272 A Reader can warn the Client that the Reader's report buffer is filling up. A Client can
2273 act upon this warning by requesting report data from the Reader, thereby freeing the
2274 Reader's report memory resources.

ReportBufferLevelWarningEvent Parameter

ReportBufferPercentageFull: Integer

Possible Values: 0-100

2275

2276 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this
2277 parameter. A Reader MAY send a report buffer level warning event whenever the
2278 Reader senses that its report memory resources are running short. The buffer level at
2279 which a warning is reported is Reader implementation dependent. A Client MAY act
2280 upon a report buffer level warning event by requesting report data from the Reader and
2281 thereby free report memory resources in the Reader.

2282 **14.2.6.6 ReportBufferOverflowErrorEvent Parameter**

2283 A Reader reports a buffer overflow event whenever report data is lost due to lack of
2284 memory resources.

ReportBufferOverflowErrorEvent Parameter

2285 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
2286 parameter. A Reader SHALL report a buffer overflow event whenever report data is lost
2287 due to lack of memory resources.

2288 **14.2.6.7 ReaderExceptionEvent Parameter**

2289 The reader exception status event notifies the client that an unexpected event has
2290 occurred on the reader. Optional parameters provide more detail to the client as to the
2291 nature and scope of the event.

2292 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this
2293 parameter.

ReaderExceptionEvent Parameter

ROSpecID: <ROSpecID Parameter> [Optional]

SpecIndex: <Spec Index Parameter> [Optional]

InventoryParameterSpecID: <InventoryParameterSpecID Parameter> [Optional]

AntennaID: <AntennaID Parameter> [Optional]

AccessSpecID: <AccessSpecID Parameter> [Optional]

OpSpecID: <OpSpecID Parameter> [Optional]

Message: UTF-8 String

Custom Extension Point List: List of <custom Parameter> [Optional]

2294 **14.2.6.7.1 OpSpecID Parameter**

2295 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this
2296 parameter.

OpSpecID Parameter

OpSpecId: Unsigned Short Integer. 0 is illegal.

2297 **14.2.6.8 RFSurveyEvent Parameter**

2298 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this
2299 parameter.

RFSurveyEvent Parameter

ROSpecID: Unsigned Integer. The identifier of the ROSpec that contains the RFSurveySpec.

SpecIndex: Unsigned Short Integer. The index of the spec in the ROSpec.

EventType: Integer

Possible Values:

Value	Definition
-----	-----
0	Start of RFSurvey
1	End of RFSurvey

2300 **14.2.6.9 AISpecEvent Parameter**

2301 This parameter carries the AISpec event details. The EventType is the end of the AISpec.
2302 When reporting the end event, the AirProtocolSingulationDetails MAY be reported if it is
2303 supported by the Reader and EventType of 7 has been enabled (Section 14.2.5.1).

2304 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
2305 parameter.

AISpecEvent Parameter

ROSpecID: Unsigned Integer. The identifier of the ROSpec that contains the AISpec.

SpecIndex: Unsigned Short Integer. The index of the spec in the ROSpec.

EventType: Integer

Possible Values:

Value	Definition
-----	-----
0	End of AISpec

AirProtocolSingulationDetails: LLRP parameter [Optional]

Possible Values:

Each air protocol's AirProtocolSingulationDetails parameter is expressed as a different LLRP Parameter. The air protocol specific AirProtocolSingulationDetails LLRP Parameters are defined in section 16.1. This field is the

AirProtocolSingulationDetails LLRP Parameter corresponding to the air protocol referenced by the ProtocolID of the InventoryParameterSpec upon whose execution completion this event report was generated.

2306 **14.2.6.10 AntennaEvent Parameter**

2307 This event is generated when the Reader detects that an antenna is connected or
2308 disconnected.

2309 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this
2310 parameter.

AntennaEvent Parameter

AntennaID: Unsigned Short Integer

EventType: Integer

Possible Values:

Value	Definition
-----	-----
0	Antenna disconnected
1	Antenna connected

2311 **14.2.6.11 ConnectionAttemptEvent Parameter**

2312 This status report parameter establishes Reader connection status when the Client or
2313 Reader initiates a connection. See section 20.1, TCP Transport, for more details
2314 regarding the use of this report.

2315 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
2316 parameter.

ConnectionAttemptEvent Parameter

Status: Integer

Possible Values:

Value	Definition
-----	-----
0	Success
1	Failed (a Reader initiated connection already exists)
2	Failed (a Client initiated connection already exists)
3	Failed (any reason other than a connection already exists)
4	Another connection attempted

2317 **14.2.6.12 ConnectionCloseEvent Parameter**

2318 This status report parameter informs the Client that, unsolicited by the Client, the Reader
2319 will close the connection between the Reader and Client. Before the Reader closes a
2320 connection with the Client that is not solicited by the Client, the Reader SHALL first
2321 attempt to send a READER_EVENT_NOTIFICATION containing this parameter to the
2322 Client.

2323 Once the Reader sends this event to the Client, the Reader SHALL close the connection
2324 to the Client. This is also to say that, once the Reader sends this event, the Reader
2325 SHALL send no additional messages to the Client and the Reader SHALL ignore any
2326 messages received from the Client until another new connection is established.

2327 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
2328 parameter.

ConnectionCloseEvent Parameter

2329 **14.2.6.13 SpecLoopEvent Parameter**

2330 This status report parameter informs the Client that a ROSpec ending with a LoopSpec
2331 parameter has finished executing all items in its ListOfSpecs, and will continue by
2332 executing the first item in its ListOfSpecs. This event is generated once for each complete
2333 loop through a ROSpec's ListOfSpecs. If LoopCount > 4294967295 for the current
2334 inventory, the reader SHALL report 4294967295.

2335 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
2336 parameter.

SpecLoopEvent Parameter

ROSpecID: Unsigned Integer. The identifier of the ROSpec that has looped execution of its ListOfSpecs.

LoopCount: Unsigned Integer. The number of times execution of the ROSpec's ListOfSpecs has been completed. The first time a SpecLoopEvent is generated by an ROSpec, the LoopCount is 1.

2337

2338 **15 Errors**

2339 This section describes the errors that are solely based on LLRP protocol message parsing.
2340 The Reader SHALL discard the message if there is at least one error in the message, or
2341 cannot be fully processed. In addition, no portion of the message containing an error
2342 SHALL be executed by the Reader. In case the message has one or more errors, the
2343 Reader SHALL return at least one error parameter for one of the errors. The Reader
2344 MAY return more than one error parameter, one for each error. The errors are conveyed
2345 using a combination of 'generic error codes', a pointer to the culprit parameter/field, and
2346 a description of the error encoded as a string of UTF-8 characters.

2347 Typically the errors in the LLRP defined messages are conveyed inside of the responses
2348 from the Reader. However, in cases where the message received by the Reader contains
2349 an unsupported message type, or a CUSTOM_MESSAGE with unsupported parameters
2350 or fields, the Reader SHALL respond with the ERROR_MESSAGE.

2351 When a Reader or Client receives a command or notification with a version that is not
2352 supported, the receiver SHALL send an ERROR_MESSAGE in reply consisting of: A
2353 version that is the same as the received message, the message ID that matches the
2354 received message, and an LLRPStatusParameter with the ErrorCode set to

2355 M_UnsupportedVersion. This message SHALL contain no sub-parameters (such as Field
2356 Error, Parameter Error).

2357 Readers and Clients SHALL not respond to an ERROR_MESSAGE.

2358 **15.1 Messages**

2359 **15.1.1 ERROR_MESSAGE**

2360 This message is issued by the Reader to the Client, and it contains the LLRPStatus
2361 parameter that describes the error in the message.

2362 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
2363 message.

ERROR_MESSAGE

Error: <LLRPStatus Parameter>

2364 **15.2 Parameters**

2365 First, the error codes are presented, and then later, error parameters are presented that
2366 identify the culprit field in the message.

2367 **15.2.1 LLRP Status Codes**

2368 Status can be a success or one of the error conditions. This section lists a set of generic
2369 error conditions that, in combination with the identifier of the culprit field, conveys the
2370 error condition. The codes are broken into four scopes: message, parameter, field and
2371 device. The device code indicates that the error is in the Reader device rather than the
2372 message, parameter or field.

2373

StatusCode	Name	Scope	Description
0	M_Success	Message	This code SHALL indicate that the message was received and processed successfully.
100	M_ParameterError		This code SHALL indicate that an error occurred with a parameter of this message.
101	M_FieldError		This code SHALL indicate that an error occurred with a field of this message.
102	M_UnexpectedParameter		This code SHALL indicate that an unexpected parameter was received with this message.
103	M_MissingParameter		This code SHALL indicate that a required parameter was missing from this message.

104	M_DuplicateParameter		This code SHALL indicate that a parameter, for which there must only be one instance at the Reader, was seen more than once in this message.
105	M_OverflowParameter		This code SHALL indicate that the maximum number of instances of the parameter has been exceeded at the Reader.
106	M_OverflowField		This code SHALL indicate that the maximum number of instances of the field has been exceeded at the Reader.
107	M_UnknownParameter		This code SHALL indicate that an unknown parameter was received in the message.
108	M_UnknownField		This code SHALL indicate that the field is unknown or not found at the Reader.
109	M_UnsupportedMessage		This code SHALL indicate that an unsupported message type was received.
110	M_UnsupportedVersion		This code SHALL indicate that the LLRP version in the received message is not supported by the Reader.
111	M_UnsupportedParameter		This code MAY indicate that the Parameter in the received message is not supported by the Reader.
112	M_UnexpectedMessage		This code SHALL indicate that the message received was unexpected by the Reader.
200	P_ParameterError	Parameter	This code SHALL indicate that an error occurred with a parameter of this parameter.
201	P_FieldError		This code SHALL indicate that an error occurred with a field of this parameter.
202	P_UnexpectedParameter		This code SHALL indicate that an unexpected parameter was received with this message.
203	P_MissingParameter		This code SHALL indicate that a required parameter was missing from this parameter.
204	P_DuplicateParameter		This code SHALL indicate that a parameter, for which there must

			only be one instance, was seen more than once in this parameter.
205	P_OverflowParameter		This code SHALL indicate that the maximum number of instances of the parameter has been exceeded at the Reader.
206	P_OverflowField		This code SHALL indicate that the maximum number of instances of the field has been exceeded at the Reader.
207	P_UnknownParameter		This code SHALL indicate that an unknown parameter was received with this message.
208	P_UnknownField		This code SHALL indicate that the field is unknown or not found at the Reader.
209	P_UnsupportedParameter		This code SHALL indicate that an unsupported parameter was received.
300	A_Invalid	Field	This code SHALL indicate that the field value was considered invalid for a non specific reason. An example is a message with invalid SpecID for a ROSpec or AccessSpec.
301	A_OutOfRange		This code SHALL indicate that the field value did not fall within an acceptable range.
401	R_DeviceError	Reader	This code MAY indicate that there is a problem on the Reader rather than with a message, parameter, or field.

15.2.2 LLRPStatus Parameter

Compliance requirement: Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this parameter.

LLRPStatus Parameter

StatusCode: Integer.

Possible Values:

See the error code table (section 15.2.1) for possible values within the Message, Parameter or Field scope.

FieldError: <FieldError Parameter> [Optional]

ParameterError: <ParameterError Parameter> [Optional]

ErrorDescription: UTF-8 String

15.2.2.1 **FieldError Parameter**

Compliance requirement: Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this parameter.

FieldError Parameter

FieldNum: Integer. Field number for which the error applies. The fields are numbered after the order in which they appear in the parameter or message body.

Possible Values:

0-65535

ErrorCode: Integer.

Possible Values:

See the error code table (section 15.2.1) for possible values within the Argument scope.

15.2.2.2 **ParameterError Parameter**

Compliance requirement: Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this parameter.

ParameterError Parameter

ParameterType: Integer. The parameter type that caused this error.

Possible Values:

0 - 1023

ErrorCode: Integer.

Possible Values:

See the error code table (section 15.2.1) for possible values within the Parameter scope.

FieldError: <FieldError Parameter> [Optional]

ParameterError: <ParameterError Parameter> [Optional]

16 Air Protocol Specific Parameters

For each air protocol supported by LLRP, the following subsection, 16.1, provides a table cross-referencing LLRP parameters and their corresponding air protocol specific parameters. All LLRP air protocol specific parameters are specified in the next subsection, 16.2.

16.1 LLRP Air Protocol Cross-Reference Tables

Within this section there is a separate subsection for each air protocol specified by LLRP. Each air protocol subsection includes a table cross-referencing LLRP parameters and their corresponding air protocol specific parameters.

Support for a new air protocol can be added to LLRP by adding new subsections to this section e.g., 15.1.2 and 15.1.3.

16.1.1 Class-1 Generation-2 (C1G2) Air Protocol

The Class-1 Generation-2 (C1G2) Air Protocol is specified by the EPCglobal Class-1 Generation-2 UHF RFID Protocol v1.1.0 specification.

The following table cross-references LLRP parameters to C1G2 air protocol specific parameters.

LLRP Parameter (Section #)	C1G2 Parameter (Section #)
AirProtocolLLRPCapabilities (10.2.3)	C1G2LLRPCapabilities (16.2.1.1.1)
UHF_RFModeTable (10.2.4.1)	UHF_C1G2RFModeTable (16.2.1.1.2)
AirProtocolInventoryCommandSettings (13.2.6)	C1G2InventoryCommand (16.2.1.2.1)
TagSpec (12.2.1.2)	C1G2TagSpec (16.2.1.3.1)
OpSpec (12.2.1.2)	C1G2OpSpec (16.2.1.3.2)
AirProtocolOpSpecList (12.2.2)	C1G2OpSpec (16.2.1.3.2)
AirProtocolSpecificEPCMemorySelector (14.2.1.1)	C1G2EPCMemorySelector (16.2.1.5.1)
AirProtocolTagData (14.2.3)	C1G2PC, C1G2XPCW1, C1G2XPCW2 and C1G2CRC (16.2.1.5.2, 16.2.1.5.3, 16.2.1.5.4, 16.2.1.5.3)
AirProtocolSingulationDetails (14.2.6.9)	C1G2SingulationDetails (16.2.1.5.6)
Op Spec Results (14.2.3)	C1G2OpSpecResult (16.2.1.5.7)

16.2 LLRP Air Protocol Specific Parameters

Within this section there is a separate subsection for each air protocol specified by LLRP. Each air protocol subsection includes a definition for each air protocol specific parameter. Section 16.1 above cross-references LLRP parameters to the air protocol specific parameters specified in this section.

2405 Support for a new air protocol can be added to LLRP by adding new subsections to this
2406 section e.g., 15.2.2 and 15.2.3.

2407 **16.2.1 Class-1 Generation-2 (C1G2) Air Protocol**

2408 The Class-1 Generation-2 (C1G2) Air Protocol is specified by EPCglobal Class-1
2409 Generation-2 UHF RFID Protocol v1.1.0 specification.

2410 The following subsections specify LLRP air protocol specific parameters. These
2411 subsections are partitioned to correlate with major sections of the LLRP specification:

- 2412 - Reader Device Capabilities
- 2413 - Inventory Operation
- 2414 - Access Operation
- 2415 - Reader Device Configuration
- 2416 - Reports

2417 **16.2.1.1 Reader Device Capabilities**

2418 This section of air protocol specific parameters corresponds to LLRP parameters
2419 specified in section 9.

2420 ***16.2.1.1.1 C1G2LLRPCapabilities Parameter***

2421 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
2422 parameter. Readers MAY support BlockErase, and MAY support BlockWrite. Readers
2423 SHALL support at least one select filter per query.

C1G2LLRPCapabilities Parameter

CanSupportBlockErase: Boolean

CanSupportBlockWrite: Boolean

CanSupportBlockPermalock: Boolean

CanSupportTagRecommissioning: Boolean

CanSupportUMIMethod2: Boolean

CanSupportXPC: Boolean

MaxNumSelectFiltersPerQuery: Unsigned Short Integer. If set to zero, it indicates there is no maximum limit.

2424 ***16.2.1.1.2 UHFC1G2RFModeTable Parameter***

2425 This parameter carries the set of C1G2 RF modes that the Reader is capable of operating.

2426 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
2427 parameter.

UHFC1G2RFModeTable Parameter

UHFC1G2RFModeSet: List of <UHFC1G2RFModeTableEntry Parameter>

2428 16.2.1.1.2.1 UHFC1G2RFModeTableEntry Parameter

2429 This parameter carries the information for each UHFC1G2 RF mode. A mode that has
2430 been tested for conformance by the EPCGlobal Hardware Action Group's Testing and
2431 Conformance (HAG T&C) group, is indicated using a conformance flag.

2432 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
2433 parameter.

UHFC1G2RFModeTableEntry Parameter

Mode identifier: Unsigned Integer. This is a Reader defined identifier that the client may use to set the Gen2 operating parameters.

DR Value: Integer. Divide ratio.

Possible Values:

Value	DR
----	--
0	8
1	64 / 3

BDR Value: Integer. Backscatter data rate in bps.

Possible Values:

40000 – 640000 bps

M value: Integer. Modulation.

Possible Values:

Value	M
-----	---
0	FM0
1	2
2	4
3	8

Forward link modulation: Integer

Possible Values:

Value	Modulation
-----	-----
0	PR-ASK
1	SSB-ASK
2	DSB-ASK

PIE Value: Integer. One thousand times the ratio of data-0 symbol length and data-1 symbol length in pulse-interval encoding. The C1G2 spec specifies a ratio range of 1.5 – 2.0. (see section 6.3.1.2.4 in [C1G2]).

Possible Values:

1500-2000

MinTariValue: Integer. Minimum Tari time in nanoseconds (see section 6.3.1.2.4 in [C1G2])

Possible Values:

6250-25000

MaxTariValue: Integer. Maximum Tari time in nanoseconds. (see section 6.3.1.2.4 in [C1G2]).

Possible Values:

6250-25000

StepTariValue: Integer. Tari Step size in nanoseconds.(see section 6.3.1.2.4 in [C1G2])

Possible Values:

0 – 18750 nsec

Spectral Mask Indicator: Integer. Spectral mask characteristics of the mode. The Reader SHALL advertise this value if and only if the spectral mask value is valid for all the Tari steps in the range.

Possible Values:

Value	Modulation
-----	-----
0	Unknown
1	SI - Meets [C1G2] Single-Interrogator Mode Mask
2	MI - Meets [C1G2] Multi-Interrogator Mode Mask
3	DI - Meets [C1G2] Dense-Interrogator Mode Mask

EPC HAG T&C Conformance: Boolean. This flag indicates if the Reader vendor has received the certification for the parameter sets specified in this mode. The Reader SHALL set this flag to true only if the Reader vendor has received EPCGlobal conformance for this mode as specified in EPCGlobal Testing and Conformance.

2434 16.2.1.2 Inventory Operation

2435 This section of air protocol specific parameters corresponds to LLRP parameters
2436 specified in section 13.2.6.

2437 16.2.1.2.1 C1G2InventoryCommand Parameter

2438 This parameter defines the C1G2 inventory-specific settings to be used during a
2439 particular C1G2 inventory operation. This comprises of C1G2Filter Parameter, C1G2RF
2440 Parameter and C1G2Singulation Parameter. It is not necessary that the Filter, RF Control
2441 and Singulation Control Parameters be specified in each and every inventory command.
2442 They are optional parameters. If not specified, the default values in the Reader are used
2443 during the inventory operation. If multiple C1G2Filter parameters are encapsulated by the
2444 Client in the C1G2InventoryCommand parameter, the ordering of the filter parameters
2445 determine the order of C1G2 air-protocol commands (e.g., Select command) generated by
2446 the Reader. C1G2Filter parameters included in the C1G2InventoryCommand parameter

2447 of a SET_READER_CONFIG message replace any existing filters configured on the
2448 Reader. Client implementations may use a “null filter” (see section 16.2.1.2.1.1.1) to
2449 delete existing filters on a Reader.

2450 The TagInventoryStateAware flag is used to determine how to process all the C1G2Filter
2451 and C1G2Singulation parameters in this command. At a functional level, if the Client is
2452 managing the tag states during an inventory operation (i.e., the Client is specifying Class1
2453 Gen2 tag Select command Target and Action values), then it will set that flag to true and
2454 pass the appropriate fields in the C1G2 Filter and C1G2 Singulation parameters. If a
2455 reader set CanDoTagInventoryStateAwareSingulation to False in LLRPCapabilities
2456 (section 10.2.2), then the Reader SHALL ignore the TagInventoryStateAware flag.

2457 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
2458 parameter.

C1G2InventoryCommand Parameter

TagInventoryStateAware: Boolean

C1G2 Filter : List of <C1G2Filter Parameter> [if absent, use default]

C1G2 RF: <C1G2RFControl Parameter> [if absent, use default]

C1G2 Singulation Control : <C1G2SingulationControl Parameter> [if absent, use default]

Custom Extension Point List: List of <Custom Parameter> (optional)

2459 **16.2.1.2.1.1 C1G2Filter Parameter**

2460 This parameter carries information specific to C1G2 filter (in particular, the parameters
2461 for the select command) operation, and are optionally sent with each inventory command
2462 from the Client to the Reader. This sets up the target tag population that gets inventoried.
2463 For an inventory operation with multiple filters, multiple instances of filter parameters
2464 are sent. A filter parameter contains the following fields:

- 2465 • Target tag mask: This contains the information for the tag memory data pattern
2466 used for the select operation.
- 2467 • T: This value is set if the Client is interested in only a truncated portion of the tag
2468 to be backscattered by the tag. The portion that gets backscattered includes the
2469 portion of the tag ID following the mask. This bit has to be set only in the last
2470 filter-spec.
- 2471 • TagInventoryStateAwareFilterAction: This is used if the TagInventoryStateAware
2472 flag is set to true in the InventoryParameterSpec.
- 2473 • TagInventoryStateUnawareFilterAction: This is used if the
2474 TagInventoryStateAware flag is set to false in the InventoryParameterSpec.

2475 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
2476 parameter.

C1G2Filter Parameter

Target Tag Mask: <C1G2TagInventoryMask Parameter>

T: Integer

Possible Values:

Value	Truncate action
0	Unspecified: The Reader decides what truncate action to take.
1	Do not truncate
2	Truncate

TagInventoryStateAwareAction: C1G2TagInventoryStateAwareFilterAction
Parameter (optional)

TagInventoryStateUnawareAction: C1G2TagInventoryStateUnawareFilterAction
Parameter (optional)

2477 16.2.1.2.1.1.1 C1G2TagInventoryMask Parameter

2478 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
2479 parameter.

C1G2TagInventoryMask Parameter

MB: Integer. C1G2 Tag memory bank.

Possible Values:

1-3. The mask used for the C1G2 select command applies only to EPC, TID or User memory, and not to Reserved memory (MB 0).

Pointer: Unsigned Short Integer. The first (msb) bit location of the specified memory bank against which to compare the TagMask.

TagMask: Bit array. The pattern against which to compare. If this array is empty (0 length), the tag mask is considered a “null filter” and will match all tags.

2480 16.2.1.2.1.1.2 C1G2TagInventoryStateAwareFilterAction Parameter

2481 This parameter is used by the Client to manage the tag states during an inventory
2482 operation. In order to use this parameter during inventory, the TagInventoryStateAware
2483 flag is set to true in the InventoryParameterSpec. This parameter contains:

- 2484 • Target: This value indicates which flag in the tag to modify – whether the SL flag
2485 or its inventoried flag for a particular session.
- 2486 • Action describes the action for matching and non-matching tags. The actions are
2487 specific about the tag-inventory states - e.g., do nothing, assert or deassert SL,
2488 assign inventoried S0/S1/S2/S3 to A or B.

2489 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this
2490 parameter. Readers that do not support tag inventory state aware singulation SHALL set
2491 CanDoTagInventoryStateAwareSingulation to false in LLRPCapabilities.

C1G2TagInventoryStateAwareFilterAction Parameter

Target: Integer

Possible Values:

Value	Definition
-----	-----
0	SL
1	Inventoried state for session S0
2	Inventoried state for session S1
3	Inventoried state for session S2
4	Inventoried state for session S3

Action : Integer

Possible Values:

Value	Definition
-----	-----
0	Matching tags: assert SL or inventoried state \rightarrow A. Non-matching tags: deassert SL or inventoried state \rightarrow B.
1	Matching tags: assert SL or inventoried state \rightarrow A. Non-matching tags: do nothing
2	Matching tags: do nothing Non-matching tags: deassert SL or inventoried state \rightarrow B
3	Matching tags: negate SL or $(A \rightarrow B, B \rightarrow A)$ Non-matching tags: do nothing
4	Matching tags: deassert SL or inventoried state \rightarrow B Non-matching tags: assert SL or inventoried state \rightarrow A
5	Matching tags: deassert SL or inventoried state \rightarrow B Non-matching tags: do nothing
6	Matching tags: do nothing Non-matching tags: assert SL or inventoried state \rightarrow A
7	Matching tags: do nothing Non-matching tags: negate SL or $(A \rightarrow B, B \rightarrow A)$

2492 16.2.1.2.1.1.3 C1G2TagInventoryStateUnawareFilterAction Parameter

2493 This parameter is used by the Client if it does not want to manage the inventoried state of
2494 tags. Using this parameter, the Client instructs the Reader about the tags that should and
2495 should not participate in the inventory action. In order to use this parameter during
2496 inventory, the TagInventoryStateAware flag is set to false in the
2497 InventoryParameterSpec. This parameter contains:

- 2498 • Action describes the action for matching and non-matching tags. However, the
2499 action is simply specifying whether matching or non-matching tags partake in this
2500 inventory. The Reader is expected to handle the tag inventory states to facilitate
2501 this.

2502 In this parameter, Action=Select means include the corresponding tags in the Inventory,
2503 and Action=Unselect means exclude the corresponding tags in the Inventory.

2504 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
2505 parameter.

C1G2TagInventoryStateUnawareFilterAction Parameter

Action : Integer

Possible Values:

Value	Matching Tags	Non-matching Tags
-----	-----	-----
0	Select	Unselect
1	Select	Do nothing
2	Do nothing	Unselect
3	Unselect	Do nothing
4	Unselect	Select
5	Do nothing	Select

2506 **16.2.1.2.1.2 C1G2RF Control Parameter**

2507 This Parameter carries the settings relevant to RF forward and reverse link control in the
2508 C1G2 air protocol. This is basically the C1G2 RF Mode and the Tari value to use for the
2509 inventory operation.

2510 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
2511 parameter.

C1G2RFControl Parameter

ModeIndex: Unsigned Integer. This is an index into the UHFC1G2RFModeTable.

Tari: Integer. Value of Tari to use for this mode specified in nsec. This is specified if the mode selected has a Tari range. If the selected mode has a range, and the Tari is set to zero, the Reader implementation picks up any Tari value within the range. If the selected mode has a range, and the specified Tari is out of that range and is not set to zero, an error message is generated.

Possible Values:

0 or 6250-25000 nsec

2512 **16.2.1.2.1.3 C1G2SingulationControl Parameter**

2513 This C1G2SingulationControl Parameter provides controls particular to the singulation
2514 process in the C1G2 air protocol. The singulation process is started using a Query
2515 command in the C1G2 protocol. The Query command describes the session number, tag
2516 state, the start Q value to use, and the RF link parameters. The RF link parameters are
2517 specified using the C1G2RFControl Parameter (see section 16.2.1.2.1.2). This
2518 Singulation Parameter specifies the session, tag state and description of the target
2519 singulation environment. The following attributes are specified to provide guidance to the
2520 Reader for the singulation algorithm:

- 2521 • Tag transit time: This is the measure of expected tag mobility in the field of view
2522 of the antenna where this inventory operation is getting executed.

2523 • Tag population: This is the expected tag population in the field of view of the
2524 antenna.

2525 In addition, the Singulation Parameter allows setting of the following:

2526 • Session ID: This is the C1G2 session number that the tags use to update the
2527 inventory state upon successful singulation.

2528 • TagInventoryStateAwareSingulationAction: This is used if the
2529 TagInventoryStateAware flag is set to true in the InventoryParameterSpec.

2530 ○ I: This is the inventoried state of the target tag population in the selected
2531 session and it corresponds to the *Target* field of the Class1 Gen2 Query
2532 command. Only tags that match the session state participate in the
2533 inventory round. If the TagInventoryStateAware flag is false, then the
2534 Reader ignores this field, and its up to the Reader implementation to
2535 determine the value of I used in the inventory round.

2536 ○ S: This is the state of the SL flag in the tag and it corresponds to the *Sel*
2537 field of the Class1 Gen2 Query command. Only tags that match that tag
2538 state participate in the inventory round. If the TagInventoryStateAware
2539 flag is false, then the Reader ignores this field, and its up to the Reader
2540 implementation to determine the value of S used in the inventory round.

2541 If a reader sets CanDoTagInventoryStateAwareSingulation to False in LLRPCapabilities
2542 (section 10.2.2), it SHALL ignore the TagInventoryStateAwareSingulationAction field.

2543 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
2544 parameter.

C1G2SingulationControl Parameter

Session: Integer. Session number to use for the inventory operation.

Possible Values:

0-3

Tag population: Unsigned Short Integer. An estimate of the tag population in view of the RF field of the antenna.

Tag transit time: Unsigned Integer. An estimate of the time a tag will typically remain in the RF field of the antenna specified in milliseconds.

TagInventoryStateAwareSingulationAction:

<C1G2TagInventoryStateAwareSingulationAction Parameter> (optional)

2545 16.2.1.2.1.3.1 C1G2TagInventoryStateAwareSingulationAction Parameter

2546 See C1G2SingulationControl above for a description of this parameter.

2547 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this
2548 parameter. Readers that do not support tag inventory state aware singulation SHALL set
2549 CanDoTagInventoryStateAwareSingulation to false in LLRPCapabilities.

C1G2TagInventoryStateAwareSingulationAction Parameter

I : Integer

Possible Values:

Value	Definition
0	State A
1	State B

S : Integer

Possible Values:

Value	Definition
0	SL
1	~SL

S_All : Integer

If set to zero, reference the S field. If set to one, the S field is ignored.

Possible Values:

Value	Definition
0	No
1	All

2550 **16.2.1.3 Access Operation**

2551 This section of air protocol specific parameters corresponds to LLRP parameters
2552 specified in section 11.2.4.

2553 **16.2.1.3.1 C1G2TagSpec Parameter**

2554 This parameter describes the target tag population on which certain operations have to be
2555 performed. This Parameter is similar to the selection C1G2Filter Parameter described
2556 earlier. However, because these tags are stored in the Reader's memory and ternary
2557 comparisons are to be allowed for, each bit i in the target tag is represented using 2 bits -
2558 bit i in mask, and bit i in tag pattern. If bit i in the mask is zero, then bit i of the target tag
2559 is a don't care (X); if bit i in the mask is one, then bit i of the target tag is bit i of the tag
2560 pattern. For example, "all tags" is specified using a mask length of zero.

2561 This parameter can carry up to two tag patterns. If more than one pattern is present, a
2562 Boolean AND is implied. Each tag pattern has a match or a non-match flag, allowing (A
2563 and B, !A and B, !A and !B, A and !B), where A and B are the tag patterns.

2564 The tagSpec contains:

- 2565 • TagPattern1
- 2566 • TagPattern2

2567 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
2568 parameter.

C1G2TagSpec Parameter

TagPattern1: <C1G2TargetTag Parameter>

TagPattern2: <C1G2TargetTag Parameter> [optional]

2569 **16.2.1.3.1.1 C1G2TargetTag Parameter**

2570 If Length is zero, this pattern will match all tags regardless of MB, pointer, mask and
2571 data.

2572 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
2573 parameter.

C1G2TargetTag Parameter

MB: Integer. Memory bank.

Possible Values: 0-3.

Pointer: Unsigned Short Integer. The address of the first (msb) bit against which to apply the Tag Mask and compare with the value.

TagMask : Bit array

TagData: Bit array

Match: Boolean

2574 **16.2.1.3.2 C1G2 OpSpec Parameters**

2575 This section describes the C1G2 specific OpSpec parameters that are sent as part of the
2576 AccessSpec. Each OpSpec parameter has an OpSpecID that is used when reporting
2577 results of the operation.

2578 **16.2.1.3.2.1 C1G2Read Parameter**

2579 MB is the memory bank to use. WordPtr is the starting word address. WordCount is the
2580 number of 16-bit words to be read. Following is text reproduced from the C1G2
2581 specification regarding WordCount=0. [If WordCount = 0, the tag backscatters the
2582 contents of the chosen memory bank starting at WordPtr and ending at the end of the
2583 bank, unless MB = 1, in which case the Tag shall backscatter the EPC memory contents
2584 starting at WordPtr and ending at the length of the EPC specified by the first 5 bits of the
2585 PC if WordPtr lies within the EPC, and shall backscatter the EPC memory contents
2586 starting at WordPtr and ending at the end of EPC memory if WordPtr lies outside the
2587 EPC.]

2588 Access Password is the password used by the Reader to transition the tag to the secure
2589 state so that it can read protected tag memory regions. For example, the Tag's Reserved
2590 memory is locked but not permalocked, meaning that the Reader must issue the access
2591 password and transition the Tag to the secured state before performing the read operation.

2592 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
2593 parameter.

C1G2Read Parameter

OpSpecID: Unsigned Short Integer

MB: Integer. Memory bank.

Possible Values: 0-3

WordPtr: Unsigned Short Integer. The word addresss of the first word to read from the chosen memory bank.

WordCount: Unsigned Short Integer

AccessPassword: Unsigned Integer

2594 **16.2.1.3.2.2 C1G2Write Parameter**

2595 MB is the memory bank to use. WordPtr is the starting word address. Write Data is the
2596 data to be written to the tag. Word Count is the number of words to be written.
2597 Depending on the word count, the Reader may have to execute multiple C1G2 air
2598 protocol Write commands. Access Password is the password used by the Reader to
2599 transition the tag to the secure state so that it can write to protected tag memory regions.

2600 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
2601 parameter.

C1G2Write Parameter

OpSpecID : Unsigned Short Integer

MB: Integer. Memory bank.

Possible Values: 0-3

WordPtr: Unsigned Short Integer. The word addresss of the first word to be written to the chosen memory bank.

Write Data: Short array. The data to write to the chosen memory bank.

AccessPassword: Unsigned Integer

2602 **16.2.1.3.2.3 C1G2Kill Parameter**

2603 Kill Password is the value of the kill password to be used or set.

2604 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
2605 parameter.

C1G2Kill Parameter

OpSpecID : Unsigned Short Integer

Kill Password: Unsigned Integer

2606 **16.2.1.3.2.4 C1G2Recommission Parameter**

2607 This parameter allows a tag to be recommissioned instead of killed. See the Class1 Gen2
2608 V1.2.0 specification for a definition of each of the recommission bits.

2609 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this
2610 parameter. Readers that do not support C1G2 Recommissioning SHALL set
2611 CanSupportTagRecommissioning to false in C1G2LLRPCapabilities. If such a Reader
2612 receives an ADD_ACCESSSPEC with an AccessSpec that contained this OpSpec
2613 parameter, the Reader SHALL return an error for that message and not add the
2614 AccessSpec.

C1G2Recommission Parameter

OpSpecID: Unsigned Short Integer

Kill Password: Unsigned Integer

LSB: Boolean (see section 6.3.2.10 of the C1G2 V1.2.0 specification)

2SB: Boolean (see section 6.3.2.10 of the C1G2 V1.2.0 specification)

3SB: Boolean (see section 6.3.2.10 of the C1G2 V1.2.0 specification)

2615 **16.2.1.3.2.5 C1G2Lock Parameter**

2616 This parameter contains the definition of the access privilege updates
2617 (read/write/permalock) to be performed in various locations of the memory. The five data
2618 fields for which we can define access control using the lock command are: Kill Password,
2619 Access Password, EPC memory, TID memory and User memory. The access privilege
2620 updates are expressed as a list of C1G2LockPayload Parameters, one for each memory
2621 location.

2622 The Access Password provides the password to enter the *secured* state. A Reader can
2623 perform a lock operation on a tag only if the tag is in the *secured* state. The tag enters the
2624 secured state only using the Access Password (if a non-zero value).

2625 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
2626 parameter.

C1G2Lock Parameter

OpSpecID : Unsigned Short Integer

LockCommandPayloadList: List of <C1G2LockPayload Parameter>

Access Password: Unsigned Integer

2627 **16.2.1.3.2.5.1 C1G2LockPayload Parameter**

2628 This parameter contains the definition of the access privilege updates
2629 (read/write/permalock) to be performed for a single location of the tag memory. The five
2630 data fields for which we can define access control using the lock command are: Kill
2631 Password, Access Password, EPC memory, TID memory and User memory.

2632 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
2633 parameter.

C1G2LockPayload Parameter

OpSpecID : Unsigned Short Integer

Privilege: Integer. Value indicates the access privilege to be applied.

Possible Values:

Value	Access Privilege
-----	-----
0	Read/Write
1	Permalock
2	Permaunlock
3	Unlock

DataField: Unsigned Integer. Value indicates to which data field the access privilege will be applied.

Possible Values:

Value	Field
-----	-----
0	Kill Password
1	Access Password
2	EPC Memory
3	TID Memory
4	User Memory

2634 **16.2.1.3.2.6 C1G2BlockErase Parameter**

2635 MB is the memory bank to use. WordPtr is the starting word address. Word Count is the
2636 number of 16-bit words to be read. Access Password is the password used by the Reader
2637 to transition the tag to the secure state so that it can erase protected tag memory regions.

2638 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this
2639 parameter. Readers that do not support C1G2BlockErase SHALL set
2640 CanSupportBlockErase to false in C1G2LLRPCapabilities. If such a Reader receives an
2641 ADD_ACCESSSPEC with an AccessSpec that contained this OpSpec parameter, the
2642 Reader SHALL return an error for that message and not add the AccessSpec.

C1G2BlockErase Parameter

OpSpecID : Unsigned Short Integer

MB: Integer. Memory bank.

Possible Values: 0-3

WordPtr: Unsigned Short Integer. Word address of first word to be erased.

Word Count: Unsigned Short Integer. Number of words to erase.

Access Password: Unsigned Integer

2643 **16.2.1.3.2.7 C1G2BlockWrite Parameter**

2644 MB is the memory bank to use. WordPtr is the starting word address. Word Count is the
2645 number of 16-bit words to be written. Depending on the word count, the Reader may
2646 have to execute multiple C1G2 air protocol block write commands. Write Data is the data
2647 to be written to the tag. Access Password is the password used by the Reader to transition
2648 the tag to the secure state so that it can write to protected tag memory regions.

2649 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this
2650 parameter. Readers that do not support C1G2BlockWrite SHALL set
2651 CanSupportBlockWrite to false in C1G2LLRPCapabilities. If such a Reader receives an
2652 ADD_ACCESSSPEC with an AccessSpec that contained this OpSpec parameter, the
2653 Reader SHALL return an error for that message and not add the AccessSpec.

C1G2BlockWrite Parameter

OpSpecID : Unsigned Short Integer

MB: Integer. Memory bank.

Possible Values: 0-3

WordPtr: Unsigned Short Integer. Word address of first word to be written.

Write Data: Short array

Access Password: Unsigned Integer

2654 **16.2.1.3.2.8 C1G2BlockPermalock Parameter**

2655 MB (MemBank), BlockPointer, and BlockMask fields are equivalent to the Class1 Gen2
2656 BlockPermalock fields. AccessPassword is the password required to put the tag into the
2657 secured state as required to execute the BlockPermalock command.

2658 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this
2659 parameter. Readers that do not support C1G2BlockPermalock SHALL set
2660 CanSupportBlockPermalock to false in C1G2LLRPCapabilities. If such a Reader
2661 receives an ADD_ACCESSSPEC with an AccessSpec that contained this OpSpec
2662 parameter, the Reader SHALL return an error for that message and not add the
2663 AccessSpec.

C1G2BlockPermalock Parameter

OpSpecID : Unsigned Short Integer

MB: Integer. Memory bank.

Possible Values: 0-3

BlockPointer: Unsigned Short Integer. Specifies the starting address for BlockMask in units of 16 blocks.

BlockMask: Unsigned Short Integer Array. The blocks to lock, starting at BlockPointer and ending ((16*(BlockMask array length)) – 1) blocks later.

AccessPassword: Unsigned Integer

2664 **16.2.1.3.2.9 C1G2GetBlockPermalockStatus Parameter**

2665 This parameter retrieves the BlockPermalock status from a tag. MB (MemBank),
2666 BlockPointer, and BlockRange fields are equivalent to the Class1 Gen2 BlockPermalock
2667 fields. AccessPassword is the password required to put the tag into the secured state as
2668 required to execute the BlockPermalock command.

2669 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this
2670 parameter. Readers that do not support C1G2BlockPermalock SHALL set
2671 CanSupportBlockPermalock to false in C1G2LLRPCapabilities. If such a Reader
2672 receives an ADD_ACCESSSPEC with an AccessSpec that contained this OpSpec
2673 parameter, the Reader SHALL return an error for that message and not add the
2674 AccessSpec.

C1G2GetBlockPermalockStatus Parameter

OpSpecID : Unsigned Short Integer

MB: Integer. Memory bank.

Possible Values: 0-3

BlockPointer: Unsigned Short Integer. Specifies the starting address to retrieve in units of 16 blocks.

BlockRange: Unsigned Short Integer. The range of blocks to retrieve, starting at BlockPointer and ending ((16*BlockRange) – 1) blocks later.

AccessPassword: Unsigned Integer

2675 **16.2.1.4 Reader Device Configuration**

2676 This section of air protocol specific parameters corresponds to LLRP parameters
2677 specified in section 13. The only air protocol specific parameter is
2678 AirProtocolInventoryCommandSettings parameter in the AntennaConfiguration (section
2679 13.2.6). The C1G2 specific InventoryCommand is already defined in section 16.2.1.2.1.

2680 **16.2.1.5 Reports**

2681 This section of air protocol specific parameters corresponds to LLRP parameters
2682 specified in section 14.2.1.1.

2683 **16.2.1.5.1 C1G2EPCMemorySelector Parameter**

2684 This parameter is used to determine what contents are of interest in the C1G2EPC
2685 memory bank for reporting. If enableCRC, enablePC, and enableXPC are set to false,
2686 then only the EPC is returned in the RO Report. If enablePC is set to true, then the PC
2687 bits are returned with the EPC in the RO Report. If enableCRC is set to true, then the
2688 CRC bits are returned with the EPC in the RO Report. If enableXPC is set to true, then
2689 the XPC bits are returned with the EPC in the RO Report in the C1G2XPCW1 and
2690 C1G2XPCW2 parameters, depending on what was backscattered by the tag. If
2691 enableXPC is set to true, Client implementations SHALL accept C1G2XPCW1 and
2692 C1G2XPCW2 in the RO Report..

2693 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
2694 parameter.

C1G2EPCMemorySelector

enablePC: Boolean

enableCRC: Boolean

enableXPC: Boolean

2695 **16.2.1.5.2 C1G2PC Parameter**

2696 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
2697 parameter.

C1G2PC Parameter

PC bits: Unsigned Short Integer

2698 **16.2.1.5.3 C1G2XPCW1 Parameter**

2699 This parameter is included within a TagReportData parameter if enableXPC is set to true
2700 and the tag backscattered XPC_W1.

2701 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this
2702 parameter. Readers that do not support C1G2XPC SHALL set CanSupportXPC to false
2703 in C1G2LLRPCapabilities.

C1G2XPCW1 Parameter

XPC_W1: Unsigned Short Integer

2704 **16.2.1.5.4 C1G2XPCW2 Parameter**

2705 This parameter is included within a TagReportData parameter if enableXPC is set to true
2706 and the tag backscattered XPC_W2.

2707 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this
2708 parameter. Readers that do not support C1G2XPC SHALL set CanSupportXPC to false
2709 in C1G2LLRPCapabilities.

C1G2XPCW2 Parameter

XPC_W2: Unsigned Short Integer

2710 **16.2.1.5.5 C1G2CRC Parameter**

2711 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
2712 parameter.

C1G2CRC Parameter

CRC: Unsigned Short Integer

2713 **16.2.1.5.6 C1G2SingulationDetails Parameter**

2714 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this
2715 parameter.

C1G2SingulationDetails Parameter

NumCollisionSlots: Unsigned Short Integer. The number of slots detected as collided over the duration of this report.

NumEmptySlots: Unsigned Short Integer. The number of slots detected as empty over the duration of this report.

2716 **16.2.1.5.7 C1G2 OpSpec Results**

2717 **16.2.1.5.7.1 C1G2ReadOpSpecResult Parameter**

2718 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
2719 parameter.

C1G2ReadOpSpecResult Parameter

OpSpecID: Unsigned Short Integer

ReadData: Short Array. The data read from the RFID tag.

Result: Integer

Possible Values:

Value	Definition
-----	-----
0	Success
1	Non-specific tag error
2	No response from tag
3	Non-specific reader error
4	Memory overrun error
5	Memory locked error
6	Incorrect password error

2720 **16.2.1.5.7.2 C1G2WriteOpSpecResult Parameter**

2721 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
2722 parameter.

C1G2WriteOpSpecResult Parameter

OpSpecID: Unsigned Short Integer

NumWordsWritten: Unsigned Short Integer. The number of words written as a result of this OpSpec. If the number of words written is not equal to the length of the data pattern to write, the Result below SHALL be non-zero.

Result: Integer

Possible Values:

Value	Definition
-------	------------

-----	-----
0	Success
1	Tag memory overrun error
2	Tag memory locked error
3	Insufficient power to perform memory-write operation
4	Non-specific tag error
5	No response from tag
6	Non-specific reader error
7	Incorrect password error

2723 **16.2.1.5.7.3 C1G2KillOpSpecResult Parameter**

2724 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
2725 parameter.

C1G2KillOpSpecResult Parameter

OpSpecID: Unsigned Short Integer

Result: Integer

Possible Values:

Value	Definition
-----	-----
0	Success
1	Zero kill password error
2	Insufficient power to perform kill operation
3	Non-specific tag error
4	No response from tag
5	Non-specific reader error
6	Incorrect password error

2726 **16.2.1.5.7.4 C1G2RecommissionOpSpecResult Parameter**

2727 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this
2728 parameter. Readers that do not support C1G2 Recommissioning SHALL set
2729 CanSupportTagRecommissioning to false in C1G2LLRPCapabilities.

C1G2RecommissionOpSpecResult Parameter

OpSpecID: Unsigned Short Integer

Result: Integer

Possible Values:

Value	Definition
-----	-----
0	Success
1	Zero kill password error
2	Insufficient power to perform recommission operation
3	Non-specific tag error
4	No response from tag
5	Non-specific reader error
6	Incorrect password error

2730 **16.2.1.5.7.5 C1G2LockOpSpecResult Parameter**
2731 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this
2732 parameter.

C1G2LockOpSpecResult Parameter	
OpSpecID: Unsigned Short Integer	
Result: Integer	
<i>Possible Values:</i>	
Value	Definition
-----	-----
0	Success
1	Insufficient power to perform lock operation
2	Non-specific tag error
3	No response from tag
4	Non-specific reader error
5	Incorrect password error
6	Tag memory overrun error
7	Tag memory locked error

2733 **16.2.1.5.7.6 C1G2BlockEraseOpSpecResult Parameter**
2734 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this
2735 parameter. Readers that do not support C1G2 Block Erase SHALL set
2736 CanSupportBlockErase to false in C1G2LLRPCapabilities.

C1G2BlockEraseOpSpecResult Parameter	
OpSpecID: Unsigned Short Integer	
Result: Integer	
<i>Possible Values:</i>	
Value	Definition
-----	-----
0	Success
1	Tag memory overrun error
2	Tag memory locked error
3	Insufficient power to perform block erase operation
4	Non-specific tag error
5	No response from tag
6	Non-specific reader error
7	Incorrect password error

2737 **16.2.1.5.7.7 C1G2BlockWriteOpSpecResult Parameter**
2738 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this
2739 parameter. Readers that do not support C1G2 Block Write SHALL set
2740 CanSupportBlockWrite to false in C1G2LLRPCapabilities.

C1G2BlockWriteOpSpecResult Parameter

OpSpecID: Unsigned Short Integer

NumWordsWritten: Unsigned Short Integer

Result: Integer

Possible Values:

Value	Definition
-----	-----
0	Success
1	Tag memory overrun error
2	Tag memory locked error
3	Insufficient power to perform memory-write operation
4	Non-specific tag error
5	No response from tag
6	Non-specific reader error
7	Incorrect password error

16.2.1.5.7.8 C1G2BlockPermalockOpSpecResult Parameter

Compliance requirement: Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this parameter. Readers that do not support C1G2 Block Permalock SHALL set CanSupportBlockPermalock to false in C1G2LLRPCapabilities.

C1G2BlockPermalockOpSpecResult Parameter

OpSpecID: Unsigned Short Integer

Result: Integer

Possible Values:

Value	Definition
-----	-----
0	Success
1	Insufficient power to perform block permalock operation
2	Non-specific tag error
3	No response from tag
4	Non-specific reader error
5	Incorrect password error
6	Tag memory overrun error

16.2.1.5.7.9 C1G2GetBlockPermalockStatusOpSpecResult Parameter

Compliance requirement: Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this parameter. Readers that do not support C1G2 Block Permalock SHALL set CanSupportBlockPermalock to false in C1G2LLRPCapabilities.

C1G2GetBlockPermalockStatusOpSpecResult Parameter

OpSpecID: Unsigned Short Integer

PermalockStatus: Unsigned Short Integer Array. Specifies the Permalock status of each block requested.

Result: Integer

Possible Values:

Value	Definition
-----	-----
0	Success
1	Non-specific tag error
2	No response from tag
3	Non-specific reader error
4	Incorrect password error
5	Tag memory overrun error

17 Binary Encoding for LLRP

This section contains the specific formats and operations for the binary encoding of the Low Level Reader Protocol. All fields and parameters must be encoded in the order shown in the diagrams in this section. This section does not contain information that has been generalized in the main body of the document. Refer to sections 8-16 for the description of the messages and the parameters and fields in the messages.

The binary encoding is based on a stream of octets. Each octet represents 8 bits of information. Octets within the data stream are serialized according to the particular transport mechanism over which this binding is carried. Octet numbering shown in this section is in network order. For example, in Figure 14, the first octet that a LLRP endpoint receives contains Rsvd, Ver and 2 bits of Message type.

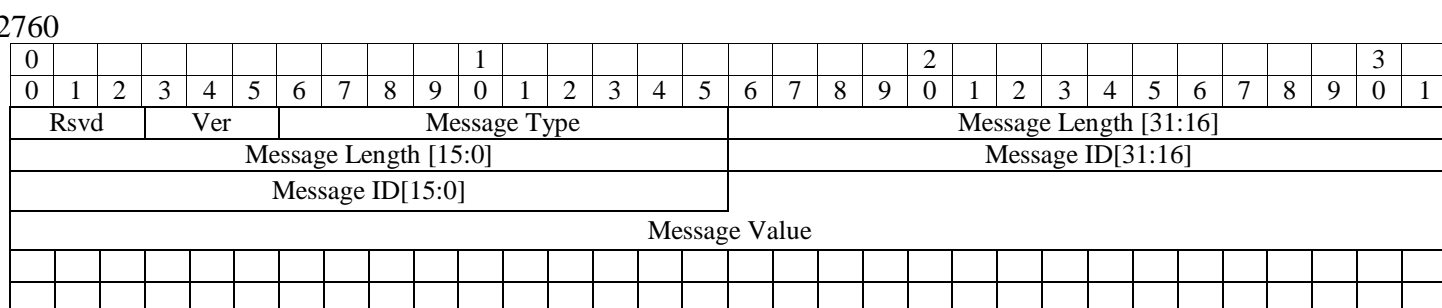


Figure 14: Network Order

Figure 15 illustrates the bit order inside the fields.

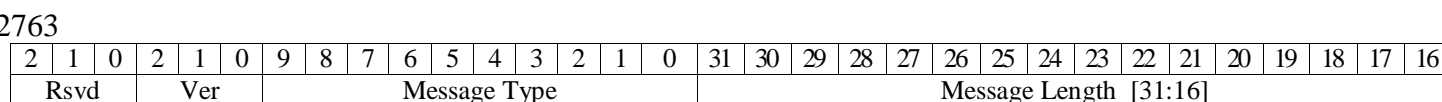


Figure 15: Bit Order in Fields

Integer numbers SHALL be encoded in network byte order with the most significant byte of the integer being sent first (big-Endian). Bit arrays are aligned to the most significant bit. Bit arrays are padded to an octet boundary. Pad bits SHALL be ignored by the Reader and Client.

The length of all messages within the binary encoding SHALL be multiples of octets. This means all parameters within the binary encoding SHALL be multiples of octets. This includes any custom or vendor specific parameter. All the messages and parameters in this section have been padded with zero to ensure that the length is a multiple of octets.

Reserved Bits

Reserved bits are added to fields where necessary to preserve octet-alignment of the binary LLRP stream. Future versions of LLRP may use reserved bits to extend certain types of fields (like Boolean, assuming the reserved bits are towards the MSb of the field), or to add new fields. Reserved bits are subject to the following rules:

- Clients SHALL ignore reserved bits.
- Readers SHALL error on non-zero reserved bits.

2780 • Both Clients and Readers SHALL set reserved bits to zero.

2781 **Notations**

2782 Inside a message or a parameter,

2783 • If a parameter X is denoted simply as X, it means that X is mandatory and appears
2784 once in the message.

2785 • If a parameter X is denoted as X (0-n), it means that X is optional in the message,
2786 and it can appear multiple times in the message.

2787 • If a parameter X is denoted as X (0-1), it means that X is optional in the message
2788 and that it can appear at most once in the message.

2789 • If a parameter X is denoted as X (1-n), it means that X is mandatory and can
2790 appear multiple times in the message.

2791 **Negative Numbers**

2792 Negative numbers are represented using twos complement notation.

2793 **17.1 Messages**

2794

0										1										2										3	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Rsvd			Ver			Message Type										Message Length [31:16]															
Message Length [15:0]																Message ID[31:16]															
Message ID[15:0]																															
Message Value																															

2795

2796 Reserved bits: 3 bits

2797 The reserved bits are reserved for future extensions. All reserved bits in messages SHALL be set to 0.

2798

2799 Ver: 3 bits

2800 The version of LLRP. Implementations of LLRP based on this specification are using the value 0x2
2801 except where explicitly noted otherwise (see Table 3 for the mapping between the values for this field
2802 and the protocol versions). Other values are reserved for future use.

2803

2804 Message Type: 10 bits

2805 The type of LLRP message being carried in the message.

2806

2807 Message Length: 32 bits

2808 This value represents the size of the entire message in octets starting from bit offset 0 of the first word.

2809 Therefore, if the Message Value field is zero-length, the Length field will be set to 10.

2810

2811 Message ID: 32 bits

2812 As stated earlier, the communications between the Client and the Reader are primarily of a request-
2813 response type - requests/commands from the Client to the Reader, and responses from the Reader to the
2814 Client. In order to facilitate multiple outstanding commands/requests from the Client, LLRP uses a

2815 Message sequence number in each message. The Message sequence number is used to correlate a
2816 response with the original request. This sequence number is local to the LLRP channel.
2817
2818 Message Value: variable length
2819 Dependent on the Message Type.
2820

2821 17.1.1 GET_SUPPORTED_VERSION

0										1									2										3											
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1									
Rsvd		Ver		Message Type =46												Message Length [31:16]																								
Message Length [15:0]																Message ID[31:16]																								
Message ID[15:0]																																								

2822

2823 See Section 9.1.1.

2824

2825 17.1.2 GET_SUPPORTED_VERSION_RESPONSE

0										1										2										3	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Rsvd			Ver			Message Type =56										Message Length [31:16]															
Message Length [15:0]																Message ID[31:16]															
Message ID[15:0]																CurrentVersion								SupportedVersion							
LLRPStatus Parameter																															

2826

2827 See Section 9.1.2.

2828

2829 17.1.3 SET_PROTOCOL_VERSION

0										1										2										3	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Rsvd			Ver			Message Type =47										Message Length [31:16]															
Message Length [15:0]																Message ID[31:16]															
Message ID[15:0]																ProtocolVersion															

2830

2831 See Section 9.1.3.

2832

2833 17.1.4 SET_PROTOCOL_VERSION_RESPONSE

0										1										2										3	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Rsvd			Ver			Message Type =57										Message Length [31:16]															
Message Length [15:0]																Message ID[31:16]															
Message ID[15:0]																LLRPStatus Parameter															

2834

2835 See Section 9.1.4.

2836

2837 17.1.5 GET_READER_CAPABILITIES

2838

0										1										2										3							
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1						
Rsvd		Ver		Message Type =1												Message Length [31:16]																					
Message Length [15:0]																Message ID[31:16]																					
Message ID[15:0]																RequestedData																					
Custom Parameter (0-n)																																					

2839

2840 See Section 10.1.1.

2841

2842 17.1.6 GET_READER_CAPABILITIES_RESPONSE

2843

0										1										2										3	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Rsvd			Ver			Message Type = 11										Message Length [31:16]															
Message Length [15:0]																Message ID[31:16]															
Message ID[15:0]																															
LLRPStatus Parameter																															
GeneralDeviceCapabilities Parameter (0-1)																															
LLRPCapabilities Parameter (0-1)																															
RegulatoryCapabilities Parameter (0-1)																															
AirProtocolLLRPCapabilities Parameter (0-1)																															
Custom Parameter (0-n)																															

2844

2845 See Section 10.1.2.

2846

2847 17.1.7 ADD_ROSPEC

2848

0										1										2										3	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Rsvd			Ver			Message Type = 20										Message Length [31:16]															
Message Length [15:0]																Message ID[31:16]															
Message ID[15:0]																ROSpec Parameter															

2849

2850 See section 11.1.1.

2851

2852 17.1.8 ADD_ROSPEC_RESPONSE

2853

0										1									2									3			
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Rsvd			Ver			Message Type = 30										Message Length [31:16]															
Message Length [15:0]																Message ID[31:16]															
Message ID[15:0]																LLRPStatus Parameter															

2854

2855 See section 11.1.2.

2856

2857 17.1.9 DELETE_ROSPEC

2858

0										1									2										3											
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1									
Rsvd		Ver		Message Type = 21												Message Length [31:16]																								
Message Length [15:0]																Message ID[31:16]																								
Message ID[15:0]																ROSpecID[31:16]																								
ROSpecID[15:0]																																								

2859

2860 See section 11.1.3.

2861

2862 17.1.10 DELETE_ROSPEC_RESPONSE

2863

0										1									2									3			
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Rsvd			Ver			Message Type =31										Message Length [31:16]															
Message Length [15:0]																Message ID[31:16]															
Message ID[15:0]																LLRPStatus Parameter															

2864

2865 See section 11.1.4.

2866

2867 17.1.11 START_ROSPEC

2868

0										1									2									3										
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1							
Rsvd			Ver			Message Type = 22										Message Length [31:16]																						
Message Length [15:0]																Message ID[31:16]																						
Message ID[15:0]																ROSpecID[31:16]																						
ROSpecID[15:0]																																						

2869

2870 See section 11.1.5.

2872 **17.1.12 START_ROSPEC_RESPONSE**

2876

2880

2884

Page 131 of 198

2886
2887 See section 11.1.9.
2888

2889 17.1.16 ENABLE_ROSPEC_RESPONSE

0										1									2										3		
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Rsvd			Ver			Message Type = 34										Message Length [31:16]															
Message Length [15:0]																Message ID[31:16]															
Message ID[15:0]																															
LLRPStatus Parameter																															

2890
2891 See section 11.1.10.
2892

2893 17.1.17 DISABLE_ROSPEC

0										1									2										3										
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1								
Rsvd			Ver			Message Type = 25										Message Length [31:16]																							
Message Length [15:0]																Message ID[31:16]																							
Message ID[15:0]																ROSpecID[31:16]																							
ROSpecID[15:0]																																							

2894
2895 See section 11.1.11.
2896

2897 17.1.18 DISABLE_ROSPEC_RESPONSE

0										1									2										3		
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Rsvd			Ver			Message Type = 35										Message Length [31:16]															
Message Length [15:0]																Message ID[31:16]															
Message ID[15:0]																															
LLRPStatus Parameter																															

2898
2899 See section 11.1.12.
2900

2901 17.1.19 GET_ROSPECS

2902

0										1									2										3										
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1								
Rsvd			Ver			Message Type = 26										Message Length [31:16]																							
Message Length [15:0]																Message ID[31:16]																							
Message ID[15:0]																																							

2903
2904 See section 11.1.13.
2905

2906 17.1.20 GET_ROSPECS_RESPONSE

2907

0										1									2									3			
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Rsvd			Ver			Message Type = 36										Message Length [31:16]															
Message Length [15:0]																Message ID[31:16]															
Message ID[15:0]																LLRPStatus Parameter															
ROSpec Parameter (0-n)																															

2908
2909 See Section 11.1.14.
2910

2911 17.1.21 ADD_ACCESSSPEC

2912

0										1									2										3		
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Rsvd			Ver			Message Type = 40										Message Length [31:16]															
Message Length [15:0]																Message ID[31:16]															
Message ID[15:0]																AccessSpec Parameter															

2913
2914 See Section 12.1.1.
2915

2916 17.1.22 ADD_ACCESSSPEC_RESPONSE

2917

0										1									2										3		
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Rsvd			Ver			Message Type = 50										Message Length [31:16]															
Message Length [15:0]																Message ID[31:16]															
Message ID[15:0]																															
LLRPStatus Parameter																															

2918
2919 See Section 12.1.2.
2920

2921 **17.1.23 DELETE_ACCESSSPEC**

2922

0										1										2										3											
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1										
Rsvd		Ver		Message Type = 41												Message Length [31:16]																									
Message Length [15:0]																Message ID[31:16]																									
Message ID[15:0]																AccessSpecId[31:16]																									
AccessSpecId[15:0]																																									

2923

2924 See Section 12.1.3.

2925

2926 **17.1.24 DELETE_ACCESSSPEC_RESPONSE**

2927

0										1										2									3		
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Rsvd		Ver		Message Type = 51												Message Length [31:16]															
Message Length [15:0]																Message ID[31:16]															
Message ID[15:0]																LLRPStatus Parameter															

2928

2929 See Section 12.1.4.

2930

2931 **17.1.25 ENABLE_ACCESSSPEC**

2932

0										1										2									3											
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1									
Rsvd		Ver		Message Type = 42												Message Length [31:16]																								
Message Length [15:0]																Message ID[31:16]																								
Message ID[15:0]																AccessSpecId[31:16]																								
AccessSpecId[15:0]																																								

2933

2934 See Section 12.1.5.

2935

2936 **17.1.26 ENABLE_ACCESSSPEC_RESPONSE**

2937

0										1										2										3	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Rsvd			Ver			Message Type = 52										Message Length [31:16]															
Message Length [15:0]																Message ID[31:16]															
Message ID[15:0]																															
LLRPStatus Parameter																															

2938
 2939 See Section 12.1.6.
 2940

2941 17.1.27 DISABLE_ACCESSSPEC

2942

0										1									2										3											
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1									
Rsvd		Ver		Message Type = 43												Message Length [31:16]																								
Message Length [15:0]																Message ID[31:16]																								
Message ID[15:0]																AccessSpecId[31:16]																								
AccessSpecId[15:0]																																								

2943
 2944 See Section 12.1.7.
 2945

2946 17.1.28 DISABLE_ACCESSSPEC_RESPONSE

2947

0										1										2										3	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Rsvd		Ver		Message Type = 53												Message Length [31:16]															
Message Length [15:0]																Message ID[31:16]															
Message ID[15:0]																															
LLRPStatus Parameter																															

2948
 2949 See Section 12.1.8.
 2950

2951 17.1.29 GET_ACCESSSPECS

2952

0										1									2										3										
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1								
Rsvd		Ver		Message Type = 44												Message Length [31:16]																							
Message Length [15:0]																Message ID[31:16]																							
Message ID[15:0]																																							

2953
 2954 See Section 12.1.9.
 2955

2956 17.1.30 GET_ACCESSSPECS_RESPONSE

2957

0										1									2										3		
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Rsvd				Ver		Message Type = 54										Message Length [31:16]															

Message Length [15:0]															Message ID[31:16]																																	
Message ID[15:0]																																																
LLRPStatus Parameter																																																
AccessSpec Parameter (0-n)																																																

2958

2959 See Section 12.1.10.

2960

2961 17.1.31 CLIENT_REQUEST_OP

2962

0										1										2										3	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Rsvd		Ver		Message Type = 45												Message Length [31:16]															
Message Length [15:0]																Message ID[31:16]															
Message ID[15:0]																TagReportData Parameter															

2963

2964 See Section 12.1.11.

2965 17.1.32 CLIENT_REQUEST_OP_RESPONSE

2966

0										1										2										3	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Rsvd		Ver		Message Type = 55												Message Length [31:16]															
Message Length [15:0]																Message ID[31:16]															
Message ID[15:0]																ClientRequestResponse Parameter															

2967

2968 See Section 12.1.12.

2969

2970 17.1.33 GET_REPORT

2971

0										1										2										3									
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1								
Rsvd			Ver			Message Type = 60										Message Length [31:16]																							
Message Length [15:0]																Message ID[31:16]																							
Message ID[15:0]																																							

2972
2973 See Section 14.1.1.
2974

2975 17.1.34 RO_ACCESS_REPORT

2976

0										1									2									3			
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Rsvd		Ver		Message Type = 61												Message Length [31:16]															
Message Length [15:0]																Message ID[31:16]															
Message ID[15:0]																															
TagReportData Parameter (0-n)																															
RFSurveyReportReportData Parameter (0-n)																															
Custom Parameter (0-n)																															

2977
2978 See Section 14.1.2.
2979

2980 17.1.35 KEEPALIVE

2981

0										1									2										3										
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1								
Rsvd			Ver			Message Type = 62										Message Length [31:16]																							
Message Length [15:0]																Message ID[31:16]																							
Message ID[15:0]																																							

2982
2983 See Section 14.1.3.
2984

2985 17.1.36 KEEPALIVE_ACK

2986

0										1									2										3										
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1								
Rsvd			Ver			Message Type = 72										Message Length [31:16]																							
Message Length [15:0]																Message ID[31:16]																							
Message ID[15:0]																																							

2987
2988 See Section 14.1.4.

2990

2991

2993

2995

2996

— / — / — / —

2999

3000

3002

3004

Page 138 of 198

[illegible]

3005

3006 See Section 13.1.1.

3007

3008 17.1.41 GET_READER_CONFIG_RESPONSE

3009

[illegible]

3010

3011 See Section 13.1.2.

3012

3013 17.1.42 SET READER CONFIG

3014

0										1									2									3				
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	
Rsvd			Ver			Message Type = 3										Message Length [31:16]																
Message Length [15:0]																Message ID[31:16]																
Message ID[15:0]																R	Reserved															
ReaderEventNotificationSpec Parameter (0-1)																																
AntennaProperties Parameter (0-n)																																
AntennaConfiguration Parameter (0-n)																																
ROReportSpec Parameter (0-1)																																
AccessReportSpec Parameter (0-1)																																
KeepaliveSpec Parameter (0-1)																																
GPOWriteData Parameter (0-n)																																
GPIPortCurrentState Parameter (0-n)																																
EventsAndReports Parameter (0-1)																																
Custom Parameter (0-n)																																

3015

3018

3020

3022

3023

3025

3027

3028

3030

3032

3033

3035

3036 **17.1.46 CUSTOM_MESSAGE**

3037

0										1									2										3		
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Rsvd			Ver			Message Type = 1023										Message Length [31:16]															
Message Length [15:0]																Message ID[31:16]															
Message ID[15:0]																Vendor Identifier [31:16]															
Vendor Identifier [15:0]																Message Subtype															
Vendor Specified Payload																															

3038

3039 See Section 8.1.

3040

3041 **17.2 LLRP Parameters**

3042 LLRP parameters are defined in the following subsections with the exception that the air
3043 protocol specific LLRP parameters are defined in Section 17.3. The binary encoding of
3044 LLRP uses two different encodings of parameters: Type-length-value (TLV) encoded
3045 parameters, and Type-value (TV) encoded parameters. The TV encoding is only used for
3046 encoding parameters that are fixed-length, and are in Reports and Notifications from the
3047 Reader. The use of a compact encoding (i.e., TV) for the Reports and Notifications helps
3048 improve the network efficiency.

3049 **17.2.1 TLV and TV Encoding of LLRP Parameter**

3050 The type of encoding (TLV or TV) is determined based on the value of bit 0 in the
3051 parameter header. All TLV-encoded Parameters SHALL have a 0 in bit 0 of the header.
3052 All TV-encoded Parameters SHALL have a 1 in bit 0 of the header.

3053 **17.2.1.1 TLV-Parameters**

3054 LLRP TLV-Parameters have the following encoding structure.

0										1									2										3		
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Parameter Type										Parameter Length															
Parameter Value																															

3055

3056

3057 Reserved bits: 6 bits

3058 The reserved bits are reserved for future extensions. All reserved bits SHALL be set to 0.

3059

3060 Parameter Type: 10 bits

3061 This is the type of LLRP parameter being carried in the message. The parameter number space for the

3062 TLV-parameters is 128 – 2047. The number space 0-127 is reserved for TV-parameters.
 3063
 3064 Parameter Length: 16 bits
 3065 This value represents the size of the entire parameter in bytes starting from bit offset 0 of the first word.
 3066 Therefore, if the Parameter Value field is zero-length, the Parameter Length field will be set to 4.
 3067
 3068 Parameter Value: variable length
 3069 Dependent on the Parameter Type.

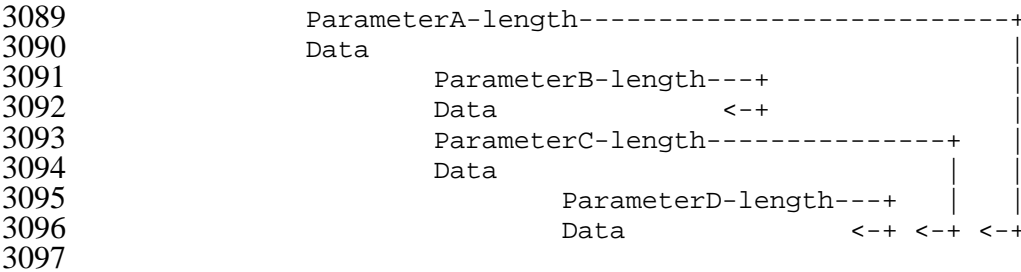
3070 **17.2.1.1.1 Encoding Guidelines for TLV-Parameters**

3071 The following rules apply to TLV-Parameters:

- 3072 • Parameters may contain mandatory and optional fields.
- 3073 • Parameter fields may be passed by value or by sub-parameter.
- 3074 • Mandatory fields will always be present and optional fields may or may not be
 3075 present.
- 3076 • Mandatory fields of fixed length will be passed by value only, using the order,
 3077 size and alignment defined in this document.
- 3078 • A mandatory field of variable length must be passed by value if it is the only
 3079 field, mandatory or optional, of variable length in that parameter.
- 3080 • A parameter with multiple mandatory or optional fields of variable length must
 3081 pass them as sub-parameters.
- 3082 • A parameter containing a field of variable length being passed by value may not
 3083 contain sub-parameters.
- 3084 • Optional fields will always be passed as sub-parameters.

3085 The following rules apply to sub-parameters:

- 3086 • Sub-parameters follow all parameter rules.
- 3087 • A sub-parameter is a parameter that is encompassed within the length of a
 3088 preceeding parameter and adds to the dataset of the encapsulating parameter.



- 3098 • Sub-parameters may be mandatory or optional.

3099 **17.2.1.2 TV-Parameters**

3100 LLRP TV-Parameters have the following encoding structure.

0										1									2										3		
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1

1	Parameter Type	Parameter Value																							

3101

3102 Parameter Type: 8 bits

3103 This is the type of LLRP parameter being carried in the message. The parameter number space for the
3104 TV-parameters is 1 – 127. The number space 128-2047 is reserved for TLV-parameters.

3105

3106 Parameter Value: variable length

3107 Dependent on the Parameter Type.

3108

3109 17.2.1.2.1 Encoding Guidelines for TV-Parameters

3110 The following rule applies to TV-Parameters:

- 3111 • TV-Parameters cannot contain sub-parameters (TLV or TV-Parameters).

3112

3113 17.2.2 General Parameters

3114 17.2.2.1 UTCTimestamp Parameter

0										1									2									3			
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 128										Length															
Microseconds [63:32]																															
Microseconds [31:0]																															

3115

3116 See Section 7.1.3.1.1.1.

3117

3118 17.2.2.2 Uptime Parameter

0										1									2									3			
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 129										Length															
MicroSeconds [63:32]																															
Microseconds [31:0]																															

3119

3120 See section 7.1.3.1.1.2.

3121

3122

3123 17.2.3 Reader Device Capabilities Parameters

3124 17.2.3.1 GeneralDeviceCapabilities Parameter

3125

0										1								2										3					
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
Reserved						Type = 137										Length																	
MaxNumberOfAntennaSupported																C	T	Reserved															
Device manufacturer name																																	
Model Name																																	
FirmwareVersionByteCount																																	
Reader Firmware Version: Variable length UTF-8 String																																	
ReceiveSensitivityTableEntry Parameter (1-n)																																	
PerAntennaReceiveSensitivityRange Parameter (0-n)																																	
GPIOCapabilities Parameter																																	
PerAntennaAirProtocol Parameter (1-n)																																	
MaximumReceiveSensitivity Parameter (0-1)																																	

3126

3127 See Section 10.2.1.

3128

3129 **Abbreviations**

3130 C – CanSetAntennaProperties

3131 T – HasUTCClockCapability

3132 **17.2.3.1.1 MaximumReceiveSensitivity Parameter**

0										1									2										3							
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1					
Reserved						Type = 363										Length																				
Maximum Sensitivity Value																																				

3133

3134 See Section 10.2.1.1.

3135 **17.2.3.1.2 ReceiveSensitivityTableEntry Parameter**

0										1									2										3		
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 139										Length															
Index																Receive Sensitivity Value															

3136

3137 See Section 10.2.1.2.

3138

3139 **17.2.3.1.3 PerAntennaReceiveSensitivityRange Parameter**

0										1									2										3										
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1								
Reserved						Type = 149										Length																							
AntennaID																ReceiveSensitivityIndexMin																							
ReceiveSensitivityIndexMax																																							

3140

3141 See Section 10.2.1.3.

3142 **17.2.3.1.4 PerAntennaAirProtocol Parameter**

0										1										2										3	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 140										Length															
										AntennaId					NumProtocols																
ProtocolID#1						ProtocolID#2														ProtocolID#P										

3143

3144 See Section 10.2.1.4.

3145 **17.2.3.1.5 GPIOCapabilities Parameter**

0										1										2										3	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 141										Length															
										NumGPIOs						NumGPOs															

3146

3147 See section 10.2.1.5.

3148

3149 **17.2.3.2 LLRPCapabilities Parameter**

0										1										2										3	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 142										Length															
C	R	S	T	H	Reserved			MaxPriorityLevelSupported								ClientRequestOpSpecTimeout															
MaxNumROSpecs																															
MaxNumSpecsPerROSpec																															
MaxNumInventoryParameterSpecsPerAISpec																															
MaxNumAccessSpecs																															
MaxNumOpSpecsPerAccessSpec																															

3150

3151 **Abbreviations**

3152 C – CanDoRFSurvey

3153 R – CanReportBufferFillWarning

3154 S – SupportsClientRequestOpSpec

3155 T – CanDoTagInventoryStateAwareSingulation

3156 H – SupportsEventAndReportHolding

3157 MaxNumPriority – MaxNumPriorityLevelsSupported

3158

3159 See Section 10.2.2.

3160

3161 **17.2.3.3 AirProtocolLLRPCapabilities Parameter**

3162 See section 10.2.3.

3163

3164 There is no separate binary encoding for AirProtocolLLRPCapabilities. Each Air protocol's capabilities are
3165 expressed in a different LLRP Parameter. Refer to Section 17.3 for air protocol specific capability

3166 parameters. For example, the C1G2LLRPCapabilities Parameter (Section 17.3.1.1.1) carries the C1G2 air
 3167 protocol capabilities.
 3168

3169 **17.2.3.4 RegulatoryCapabilities Parameter**

0										1									2										3						
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1				
Reserved						Type = 143										Length																			
										Country Code										Communications Standard															
UHFBandCapabilities Parameter (0-1)																																			
Custom Paramter (0-n)																																			

3170
 3171 See Section 10.2.4.
 3172

3173 **17.2.3.4.1 UHFBandCapabilities Parameter**

0										1										2										3	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 144										Length															
TransmitPowerLevelTableEntry Parameter (1-n)																															
FrequencyInformation Parameter																															
UHFRRFModeTable Parameter (1-n)																															
RFSurveyFrequencyCapabilities Parameter (0-1)																															

3174
 3175 See Section 10.2.4.1.
 3176

3177 **17.2.3.4.1.1 TransmitPowerLevelTableEntry Parameter**

0										1										2										3	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 145										Length															
Index																TransmitPowerValue															

3178
 3179 See Section 10.2.4.1.1.
 3180

3181 **17.2.3.4.1.2 FrequencyInformation Parameter**

0										1										2										3					
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1				
Reserved						Type = 146										Length																			
H	Reserved									FrequencyHopTable Parameter (0-n) FixedFrequencyTable (0-1)																									

3182
 3183 **Abbreviations**

3184 H – Hopping
 3185
 3186 See Section 10.2.4.1.2.
 3187

3188 17.2.3.4.1.2.1 FrequencyHopTable Parameter

0										1									2										3					
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1			
Reserved						Type = 147										Length																		
HopTableId									Reserved										NumHops															
Frequency#1																																		
....																																		
Frequency#n																																		

3189
 3190 NumHops: Number of entries in the List of Frequencies.
 3191
 3192 See Section 10.2.4.1.2.1.

3193 17.2.3.4.1.2.2 FixedFrequencyTable Parameter

0										1									2										3								
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1						
Reserved						Type = 148										Length																					
NumFrequencies																Frequency#1[31:16]																					
Frequency#1[15:0]																																				
....																																					
Frequency#n [15:0]																																					

3194 NumFrequencies: Number of entries in the List of Frequencies.
 3195
 3196 See Section 10.2.4.1.2.2.
 3197

3198 17.2.3.4.1.3 RFSurveyFrequencyCapabilities Parameter

0										1									2										3		
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 365										Length															
MinimumFrequency																															
MaximumFrequency																															

3199
 3200 See section 10.2.4.1.3.
 3201

3202 17.2.4 Reader Operations Parameters

3203 17.2.4.1 ROSpec Parameter

0										1										2										3	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 177										Length															

ROSpecID																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
Priority								CurrentState																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
ROBoundarySpec Parameter																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
SpecParameter (1-n) [See notes below]																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
ROReportSpec Parameter (0-1)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		</

3204

3205 **Notes**

3206 Each SpecParameter can be one of the following types: AISpec Parameter or RFSurveySpec Parameter or
3207 LoopSpec Parameter or Custom Parameter.

3208

3209 See Section 11.2.1.

3210

3211 **17.2.4.1.1 ROBoundarySpec Parameter**

0											1									2										3	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 178										Length															
ROSpecStartTrigger Parameter																															
ROSpecStopTrigger Parameter																															

3212

3213 See Section 11.2.1.1.

3214

3215 **17.2.4.1.1.1 ROSpecStartTrigger Parameter**

0										1									2										3																						
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1																				
Reserved						Type = 179										Length																																			
ROSpecStartTriggerType						PeriodicTriggerValue Parameter (0-1)																																													
GPITriggerValue Parameter (0-1)																																																			

3216

3217 See Section 11.2.1.1.1.

3218

3219 **17.2.4.1.1.1.1 PeriodicTriggerValue Parameter**

0										1									2										3		
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved					Type = 180											Length															
Offset																															
Period																															
UTCTimestamp Parameter (0-1)																															

3220

3221 See Section 11.2.1.1.1.1.

3222

3223 17.2.4.1.1.2 GPITriggerValue Parameter

0										1									2									3			
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 181										Length															
GPIPortNum																E	Reserved						Timeout[31:24]								
Timeout [23:0]																															

3224

3225 Abbreviations

3226 E – GPIEvent

3227

3228 See section 11.2.1.1.1.2.

3229

3230 17.2.4.1.1.2 ROSpecStopTrigger Parameter

0										1									2										3								
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1						
Reserved						Type = 182										Length																					
ROSpecStopTriggerType										DurationTriggerValue[31:8]																											
DurationTriggerValue[7:0]										GPITriggerValue Parameter (0-1)																											

3231

3232 See section 11.2.1.1.2.

3233

3234 17.2.4.2 AISpec Parameter

0										1									2									3									
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1						
Reserved						Type = 183										Length																					
										AntennaCount										AntennaID#1																	
																			AntennaID#n																	
AISpecStopTrigger Parameter																																					
InventoryParameter Spec Parameter (1-n)																																					
Custom Parameter (0-n)																																					

3235

3236 See section 11.2.2.

3237

3238 17.2.4.2.1 AISpecStopTrigger Parameter

0											1									2										3	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 184										Length															
AISpecStopTriggerType										DurationTrigger[31:24]																					
DurationTrigger[7:0]																															
GPITriggerValue Parameter (0-1)																															
TagObservationTrigger Parameter (0-1)																															

3239
3240 See section 11.2.2.1.
3241

3242 17.2.4.2.1 TagObservationTrigger Parameter

0										1									2									3						
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1			
Reserved						Type = 185										Length																		
TriggerType									Reserved										NumberOfTags															
NumberOfAttempts															T																			
Timeout																																		

3243
3244 See section 11.2.2.1.1.
3245

3246 17.2.4.2.2 InventoryParameterSpec Parameter

0										1									2									3			
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 186										Length															
InventoryParameterSpecID																ProtocolID															
AntennaConfigurationParameter (0-n)																															
Custom Parameter (0-n)																															

3247
3248 See section 11.2.2.2.
3249

3250 17.2.4.3 RFSurveySpec Parameter

0										1									2									3			
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 187										Length															
AntennaID										StartFrequency[31:16]																					
StartFrequency[15:0]										EndFrequency[31:16]																					
EndFrequency[15:0]																															
RFSurveySpecStopTrigger Parameter																															
Custom Parameter (0-n)																															

3251
3252 See Section 11.2.3.
3253

3254 17.2.4.3.1 RFSurveySpecStopTrigger Parameter

0										1									2									3			
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 188										Length															
StopTriggerType										Duration [31:24]																					
Duration [7:0]										N[31:8]																					
N[7:0]																															

OpSpecParameter (1-n) [See notes below]																													
Custom Parameter (0-n)																													

3273

3274 **Notes**

3275 TagSpecParameter is the air protocol specific tag spec parameter. For C1G2, it is C1G2TagSpec Parameter.

3276

3277 Each OpSpecParameter can be one of the following types: Air protocol specific OpSpec (e.g.,
3278 C1G2OpSpec Parameter), ClientRequestOpSpec Parameter, or Custom Parameter.

3279

3280 See Section 12.2.1.2.

3281 17.2.5.1.3 ClientRequestOpSpec Parameter

0										1										2										3					
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1				
Reserved						Type = 210										Length																			
OpSpecID																																			

3282

3283 See Section 12.2.1.2.1.

3284 17.2.5.1.3.1 ClientRequestResponse Parameter

3285

0										1									2										3		
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 211										Length															
AccessSpecID																															
EPCDataParameter																															
OpSpecParameter (0-n) [See notes below]																															

3286

3287 **Notes**

3288 Each OpSpecParameter is an Air protocol specific opspec (e.g., C1G2OpSpec Parameter).

3289

3290 See Section 12.2.2.

3291 17.2.6 Configuration Parameters

3292 17.2.6.1 LLRPConfigurationStateValue Parameter

3293

0										1										2									3		
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 217										Length															
LLRPConfigurationStateValue																															

3294

3295 See section 13.2.1.

3296 17.2.6.2 Identification Parameter

0										1									2										3		
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 218										Length															
IDType									ByteCount																						
Reader ID(Variable length)																															

3297

3298 See Section 13.2.2.

3299 17.2.6.3 GPOWriteData Parameter

0										1									2										3						
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1				
Reserved						Type = 219										Length																			
GPO Port Number																W	Reserved																		

3300

3301 **Abbreviations**

3302 W – GPO Data

3303

3304 See Section 13.2.3.

3305 17.2.6.4 KeepaliveSpec Parameter

0										1									2										3		
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 220										Length															
KeepaliveTriggerType									TimeInterval																						
TimeInterval																															

3306

3307 See Section 13.2.4.

3308 17.2.6.5 AntennaProperties Parameter

0											1										2									3	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 221										Length															
C	Reserved						AntennaId										AntennaGain[15:8]														
AntennaGain[7:0]																															

3309

3310 **Abbreviations**

3311 C – Antenna connected

3312

3313 See Section 13.2.5.

3314

3315 17.2.6.6 AntennaConfiguration Parameter

0										1										2										3																	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1																
Reserved						Type = 222										Length																															
AntennaId																																															
RFReceiver Parameter (0-1)																																															
RFTransmitter Parameter (0-1)																																															
AirProtocolInventoryCommandSettings Parameter (0-n)																																															
Custom Parameter (0-n)																																															

3316

3317 **Notes:**

3318 Each AirProtocolInventoryCommandSettingsParameter instance is an Air protocol specific Parameter (e.g.,
3319 C1G2InventoryCommand Parameter).

3320

3321 See Section 13.2.6.

3322

3323 17.2.6.7 RFReceiver Parameter

0										1										2									3		
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 223										Length															
Receiver Sensitivity																															

3324

3325 See Section 13.2.6.1.

3326

3327 17.2.6.8 RFTransmitter Parameter

0										1										2									3										
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1								
Reserved						Type = 224										Length																							
HopTableId																ChannelIndex																							
TransmitPower																																							

3328

3329 See Section 13.2.6.2.

3330

3331 17.2.6.9 GPIPortCurrentState Parameter

0										1										2									3			
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	
Reserved						Type = 225										Length																
GPIPortNum																C	Reserved						GPISate									

3332

3333

3334 **Abbreviations**

3335 C – GPIConfig

3336
3337 See Section 13.2.6.3.
3338

3339 17.2.6.10 EventsAndReports Parameter

0										1										2									3		
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 226										Length															
H	Reserved																														

3340
3341 **Abbreviations**
3342 H – HoldEventsAndReportsUponReconnect
3343
3344 See Section 13.2.6.4
3345

3346 17.2.7 Reporting Parameters

3347 17.2.7.1 ROResultSpec Parameter

0										1										2									3		
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 237										Length															
ROReportTrigger									N																						
TagReportContentSelector Parameter																															
Custom Parameter (0-n)																															

3348
3349 See Section 14.2.1.
3350

3351 17.2.7.1.1 TagReportContentSelector Parameter

0										1										2										3																
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1															
Reserved						Type = 238										Length																														
R	I	P	A	C	R	F	L	T	S	Reserved					AirProtocolSpecificEPCMemorySelectorParameter (0-n) [See notes below]																															
Custom Parameter (0-n)																																														

3352 **Abbreviations**
3353
3354 R – EnableROSpecID
3355 I – EnableSpecIndex
3356 P – EnableInventoryParameterSpecID
3357 A – EnableAntennaID
3358 C – EnableChannelIndex
3359 R – EnablePeakRSSI
3360 F – EnableFirstSeenTimestamp
3361 L – EnableLastSeenTimestamp
3362 T – EnableTagSeenCount

3363 S – EnableAccessSpecID

3364

3365 **Notes:**

3366 Each instance of AirProtocolSpecificEPCMemorySelectorParameter is one of the air protocol specific
3367 selector parameters (e.g., C1G2EPCMemorySelector Parameter).

3368

3369 See section 14.2.1.1.

3370

3371 **17.2.7.2 AccessReportSpec Parameter**

0										1										2										3	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 239										Length															
AccessReportTrigger																															

3372

3373 See section 14.2.2.

3374 **17.2.7.3 TagReportData Parameter**

0										1									2										3		
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 240										Length															
EPCDataParameter [See notes below]																															
ROSpecID Parameter (0-1)																															
SpecIndex Parameter (0-1)																															
InventoryParameterSpecID Parameter (0-1)																															
AntennaID Parameter (0-1)																															
PeakRSSI Parameter (0-1)																															
ChannelIndex Parameter (0-1)																															
FirstSeenTimestampUTC Parameter (0-1)																															
FirstSeenTimestampUptime Parameter (0-1)																															
LastSeenTimestampUTC Parameter (0-1)																															
LastSeenTimestampUptime Parameter (0-1)																															
TagSeenCount Parameter (0-1)																															
AirProtocolTagDataParameter (0-n)[See Notes below]																															
AccessSpecID Parameter (0-1)																															
OpSpecResultParameter (0-n) [See notes below]																															
Custom Parameter (0-n)																															

3375

3376 **Notes:**

3377 The EPCDataParameter is either the EPCData Parameter (Section 17.2.7.3.1) or EPC-96 Parameter
3378 (Section 17.2.7.3.2). The EPCData Parameter SHALL be used for encoding a non-96 bit EPC, whereas the
3379 EPC-96 Parameter SHALL be used for encoding a 96-bit EPC.

3380

3381 The AirProtocolTagDataParameter is one or more air protocol specific tag data parameters (e.g., C1G2PC,
3382 C1G2XPCW1, C1G2XPCW2, and C1G2CRC). In the C1G2 case, each parameter, C1G2PC,
3383 C1G2XPCW1, C1G2XPCW2, and C1G2CRC, is optional in the TagReportData Parameter.

3384

3385 OpSpecResultParameter: Either an air protocol specific OpSpec result parameter (e.g., C1G2OpSpecResult
3386 Parameter), a ClientRequestOpSpecResult Parameter, or a Custom Parameter.

3387

3388 See section 14.2.3.

3389 17.2.7.3.1 EPData Parameter

0										1									2										3								
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1						
Reserved						Type = 241										Length																					
EPCLengthBits																EPC																					

3390

3391 EPCLengthBits: Number of bits in the EPC.

3392 See Section 14.2.3.2.

3393

3394 17.2.7.3.2 EPC-96 Parameter (TV-Encoding)

0										1									2										3							
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1					
1	Type=13								EPC[95:72]																											
EPC[71:40]																																				
EPC[39:8]																																				
EPC[7:0]																																				

3395

3396 See Section 14.2.3.2.

3397 17.2.7.3.3 ROSpecID Parameter (TV-Encoding)

0										1									2										3		
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
1	Type=9									ROSpecID[31:8]																					
ROSpecID[7:0]																															

3398

3399 See Section 14.2.3.3.

3400

3401 17.2.7.3.4 SpecIndex Parameter (TV-Encoding)

0										1										2										3	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
1	Type=14									SpecIndex																					

3402

3403 See Section 14.2.3.4.

3404 17.2.7.3.5 InventoryParameterSpecID Parameter (TV-Encoding)

0										1										2										3	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
1	Type=10									InventoryParameterSpecId																					

3405

3406 See Section 14.2.3.5.

3407 **17.2.7.3.6 AntennaID Parameter (TV-Encoding)**

0										1										2								3			
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
1	Type=1								AntennaId																						

3408

3409 See Section 14.2.3.6.

3410 **17.2.7.3.7 PeakRSSI Parameter (TV-Encoding)**

0										1									2									3			
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
1	Type=6									PeakRSSI																					

3411

3412 See Section 14.2.3.7.

3413 **17.2.7.3.8 ChannelIndex Parameter (TV-Encoding)**

0										1									2									3			
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
1	Type=7								ChannelIndex																						

3414

3415 See Section 14.2.3.8.

3416 **17.2.7.3.9 FirstSeenTimestampUTC Parameter (TV-Encoding)**

0										1									2										3							
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1					
1	Type=2								Microseconds [63:40]																											
Microseconds [39:8]																																				
Microseconds[7:0]																																				

3417

3418 See Section 14.2.3.9.

3419 **17.2.7.3.10 FirstSeenTimestampUptime Parameter (TV-Encoding)**

0										1									2										3			
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	
1	Type=3								Microseconds[63:40]																							
Microseconds [39:8]																																
Microseconds[7:0]																																

3420

3421 See Section 14.2.3.10.

3422 **17.2.7.3.11 LastSeenTimestampUTC Parameter (TV-Encoding)**

0										1								2										3				
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	
1	Type=4								Microseconds[63:40]																							
Microseconds[39:8]																																
Microseconds[7:0]																																

3423

3424 See Section 14.2.3.11.

3425 **17.2.7.3.12 LastSeenTimestampUptime Parameter (TV-Encoding)**

0										1									2										3		
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
1	Type=5								Microseconds[63:40]																						
Microseconds[39:8]																															
Microseconds[7:0]																															

3426

3427 See Section 14.2.3.12.

3428 **17.2.7.3.13 TagSeenCount Parameter (TV-Encoding)**

0										1										2										3	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
1	Type=8								TagCount																						

3429

3430 See Section 14.2.3.13.

3431 **17.2.7.3.14 ClientRequestOpSpecResult Parameter (TV-Encoding)**

0										1										2										3	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
1	Type=15								OpSpecID																						

3432

3433 See Section 14.2.3.14.

3434 **17.2.7.3.15 AccessSpecID Parameter (TV-Encoding)**

0										1									2										3		
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
1	Type=16									AccessSpecID[31:8]																					
AccessSpecID[7:0]																															

3435

3436 See Section 14.2.3.15.

3437

3438

3439 **17.2.7.4 RFSurveyReportData Parameter**

3440

0										1									2										3		
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved					Type = 242										Length																
ROSpecID Parameter (0-1)																															
SpecIndex Parameter (0-1)																															
FrequencyRSSILevelEntry Parameter (1-n)																															
Custom Parameter (0-n)																															

3441

3442 See Section 14.2.3.15.
3443

3444 **17.2.7.4.1 FrequencyRSSILevelEntry Parameter**

3445

0										1									2										3								
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1						
Reserved						Type = 243										Length																					
Frequency																																					
Bandwidth																																					
Average RSSI										Peak RSSI																											
TimestampParameter [See notes below]																																					

3446

3447 **Notes:**

3448 TimestampParameter: Either UTCTimestamp Parameter or UptimeParameter.

3449

3450 See section 14.2.4.1

3451

3452 **17.2.7.5 ReaderEventNotificationSpec Parameter**

3453

0										1									2										3								
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1						
Reserved						Type = 244										Length																					
EventNotificationState Parameter(1-n)																																					

3454

3455 See Section 14.2.5.

3456

3457

3458 **17.2.7.5.1 EventNotificationState Parameter**

3459

0										1										2										3		
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	
Reserved						Type = 245										Length																
EventType																S	Reserved															

3460

3461 **Abbreviations:**

3462 S – NotificationState

3463

3464 See Section 14.2.5.1.

3465

3466 17.2.7.6 ReaderEventNotificationData Parameter

0										1									2									3			
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 246										Length															
TimestampParameter [See notes below]																															
HoppingEvent Parameter (0-1)																															
GPISpecEvent Parameter (0-1)																															
ROSpecEvent Parameter (0-1)																															
ReportBufferLevelWarningEvent Parameter (0-1)																															
ReportBufferOverflowErrorEvent Parameter (0-1)																															
ReaderExceptionEvent Parameter (0-1)																															
RFSurveyEvent Parameter (0-1)																															
AISpecEvent Parameter (0-1)																															
AntennaEvent Parameter (0-1)																															
ConnectionAttemptEvent Parameter (0-1)																															
ConnectionCloseEvent Parameter (0-1)																															
SpecLoopEvent Parameter (0-1)																															
Custom Parameter (0-n)																															

3467

3468 **Notes:**

3469 TimestampParameter: Either UTCTimestamp Parameter or Uptime Parameter.

3470

3471 See section 14.2.6.

3472

3473 17.2.7.6.1 HoppingEvent Parameter

0										1									2										3		
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 247										Length															
HopTableID																NextChannelIndex															

3474

3475 See section 14.2.6.2.

3476

3477 17.2.7.6.2 GPISpecEvent Parameter

0										1									2										3		
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 248										Length															
GPIPortNumber																E	Reserved														

3478 **Abbreviations**

3479 E – GPISpecEvent

3480

3481 See section 14.2.6.3.

3482

3483 17.2.7.6.3 ROSpecEvent Parameter

0										1										2									3	
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 249										Length															
EventType									ROSpecID[31:8]																						
ROSpecID[7:0]									PreemptingROSpecID[31:8]																						
PreemptingROSpecID[7:0]																															

3484

3485 See section 14.2.6.4.

3486

3487 **17.2.7.6.4 ReportBufferLevelWarningEvent Parameter**

0										1										2										3	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 250										Length															
ReportBufferPercentageFull																															

3488

3489 See section 14.2.6.5.

3490

3491 **17.2.7.6.5 ReportBufferOverflowErrorEvent Parameter**

0										1										2										3	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 251										Length															

3492

3493 See section 14.2.6.6.

3494

3495 **17.2.7.6.6 ReaderExceptionEvent Parameter**

0										1									2										3		
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 252										Length															
Message String ByteCount																Message: Variable length UTF-8String															
ROSpecID Parameter (0-1)																															
SpecIndex Parameter (0-1)																															
InventoryParameterSpecID Parameter (0-1)																															
AntennaID Parameter (0-1)																															
AccessSpecID Parameter (0-1)																															
OpSpecID Parameter (0-1)																															
Custom Parameter (0-n)																															

3496

3497 See Section 14.2.6.7.

3498

3499 **17.2.7.6.6.1 OpSpecID Parameter (TV-Encoding)**

0										1										2										3	
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
1	Type=17								OpSpecID																						

3500

3501 See Section 13.2.5.7.1.

3502 17.2.7.6.7 RFSurveyEvent Parameter

0										1									2										3				
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
Reserved						Type = 253										Length																	
EventType						ROSpecID[31:8]																											
ROSpecID[7:0]						SpecIndex[15:0]																											

3503

3504 See Section 14.2.6.7.1.

3505

3506

3507 17.2.7.6.8 AISpecEvent Parameter

0										1									2										3		
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 254										Length															
EventType						ROSpecID[31:8]																									
ROSpecID[7:0]						SpecIndex[15:0]																									
AirProtocolSingulationDetailsParameter (0-1) [See notes below]																															

3508

3509 See section 14.2.6.9.

3510 **Notes:**

3511

3512 AirProtocolSingulationDetailsParameter is one of the air protocol specific singulation parameters (e.g.,

3513 C1G2SingulationDetails Parameter).

3514

3515 17.2.7.6.9 AntennaEvent Parameter

0										1										2										3	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 255										Length															
EventType						AntennaID																									

3516

3517 See Section 14.2.6.10.

3518

3519 17.2.7.6.10 ConnectionAttemptEvent Parameter

0										1										2										3						
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1					
Reserved						Type = 256										Length																				
Status																																				

[illegible]

3520
3521 See Section 14.2.6.11.

3522

3523 17.2.7.6.11 *ConnectionCloseEvent* Parameter

[illegible]

3524
3525 See Section 14.2.6.12.

3526

3527 **17.2.7.6.12** *SpecLoopEvent* Parameter[illegible]

3528

3529 See Section 14.2.6.13.

3530 17.2.8 LLRP Error Parameters

3531 17.2.8.1 LLRPStatus Parameter

3532

[illegible]

3533	
3534	See Section 15.2.2.

3535

3536 17.2.8.1.1 *FieldError* Parameter

3537

[illegible]

[illegible]

3541 17.2.8.1.2 *ParameterError* Parameter

[illegible]

3543
3544 See Section 15.2.2.2.
3545

3546 17.2.9 Custom Parameter

[illegible]

3547
3548 See Section 8.2.
3549

3550 17.3 Air Protocol Specific Parameters

3551 This section defines air protocol specific parameter encodings. There is a separate
3552 subsection here for each air protocol defined by LLRP. See section 16, in the LLRP
3553 abstract specification, for more information regarding air protocol specific parameters.

3554 17.3.1 Class-1 Generation-2 (C1G2) Protocol Parameters

3555 The Class-1 Generation-2 (C1G2) Air Protocol is specified by the EPCglobal Class-1
3556 Generation-2 UHF RFID Protocol v1.1.0 specification.

3557 The following subsections specify LLRP air protocol specific parameter encodings.
3558 These subsections are partitioned to correlate with subsections of section 17.2:

- 3559 - Capabilities Parameters
- 3560 - Reader Operations Parameters
- 3561 - Access Operation Parameters
- 3562 - Configuration Parameters

3563 - Reporting Parameters

3564 **17.3.1.1 Capabilities Parameters**

3565 This section of air protocol specific parameters corresponds to LLRP parameters
3566 encodings specified in section 16.2.1.1.

3567 **17.3.1.1.1 C1G2LLRPCapabilities Parameter**

0										1										2										3	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 327										Length															
E	W	P	R	U	X	Rsvd		MaxNumSelectFiltersPerQuery																							

3568

3569 **Abbreviations**

3570 E – CanSupportBlockErase
3571 W – CanSupportBlockWrite
3572 P – CanSupportBlockPermalock
3573 R – CanSupportTagRecommissioning
3574 U – CanSupportUMIMethod2
3575 X – CanSupportXPC

3576

3577 See Section 16.2.1.1.1.

3578

3579 **17.3.1.1.2 UHFC1G2RFModeTable Parameter**

0										1										2										3	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 328										Length															
UHFC1G2RFModeTableEntry Parameter (1-n)																															

3580

3581 See Section 16.2.1.1.2.

3582

3583 **17.3.1.1.2.1 UHFC1G2RFModeTableEntry Parameter**

0										1										2										3	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 329										Length															
Mode identifier																															
R	C	Reserved						Mod						FLM						M											
BDR Value																															
PIE Value																															
MinTariValue																															
MaxTariValue																															
StepTariValue																															

3584

3585 **Abbreviations**

3586 R – DR Value

3587 M– Spectral Mask Indicator
 3588 Mod – M value / Modulation
 3589 FLM – Forward Link Modulation
 3590 C – EPC HAG T&C Conformance
 3591
 3592 See section 16.2.1.1.2.1.
 3593

3594 17.3.1.2 Reader Operations Parameters

3595 This section of air protocol specific parameters corresponds to LLRP parameters
 3596 encodings specified in section 16.2.1.2.

3597 17.3.1.2.1 C1G2InventoryCommand Parameter

0										1									2									3									
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1						
Reserved						Type = 330										Length																					
S	Reserved						C1G2Filter Parameter (0-n) C1G2RFControl Paremeter (0-1) C1G2SingulationControl Parameter (0-1) Custom Parameter (0-n)																														

3598
 3599 **Abbreviations**
 3600 S – TagInventoryStateAware
 3601
 3602 See Section 16.2.1.2.1
 3603

3604 17.3.1.2.1.1 C1G2Filter Parameter

0										1									2									3			
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type =331										Length															
T	Reserved					C1G2TagInventoryMask Parameter C1G2TagInventoryStateAwareFilterAction Paremeter (0-1) C1G2TagInventoryStateUnawareFilterAction Parameter (0-1)																									

3605
 3606 See Section 16.2.1.2.1.1.
 3607

3608 17.3.1.2.1.1.1 C1G2TagInventoryMask Parameter

0										1									2									3				
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	
Reserved						Type = 332																Length										
MB		Reserved					Pointer[15:0]																MaskBitCount[15:8]									
MaskBitCount[7:0]																																
Tag Mask																																

3630

3631 17.3.1.2.1.3.1 C1G2TagInventoryStateAwareSingulationAction Parameter

0										1									2									3			
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 337										Length															
I	S	A																													

3632

3633 Abbreviations

3634 A – S_All

3635

3636 See section 16.2.1.2.1.3.1.

3637

3638 17.3.1.3 Access Operation Parameters

3639 This section of air protocol specific parameters corresponds to LLRP parameters

3640 encodings specified in section 16.2.1.3.

3641 17.3.1.3.1 C1G2TagSpec Parameter

0										1									2									3					
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
Reserved						Type = 338										Length																	
C1G2TargetTag Parameter																																	
C1G2TargetTag Parameter (0-1)																																	

3642

3643 See section 16.2.1.3.1.

3644

3645 17.3.1.3.1.1 C1G2TargetTag Parameter

3646

0										1									2									3			
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 339										Length															
MB	M	Resvd						Pointer												MaskBitCount[15:8]											
MaskBitCount[7:0]																															
Tag Mask																															
DataBitCount																															
Tag Data																															

3647

3648 Abbreviations

3649 M – Match.

3650

3651 See section 16.2.1.3.1.1.

3652

3653 17.3.1.3.2 C1G2 OpSpecs

3654 17.3.1.3.2.1 C1G2Read Parameter

3655

0										1										2									3								
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1						
Reserved						Type = 341										Length																					
OpSpecID																AccessPassword[31:16]																					
AccessPassword[15:0]																MB		Reserved						WordPointer[15:8]													
WordPointer[7:0]						WordCount																															

3656

3657 See section 16.2.1.3.2.2.

3658 17.3.1.3.2.2 C1G2Write Parameter

3659

0										1										2									3								
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1						
Reserved						Type = 342										Length																					
OpSpecID																AccessPassword[31:16]																					
AccessPassword[15:0]																MB		Reserved						WordPointer[15:8]													
WordPointer[7:0]						WriteDataWordCount																															
Write Data																																					

3660 See section 16.2.1.3.2.2.

3661

3662 17.3.1.3.2.3 C1G2Kill Parameter

0										1										2									3									
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1							
Reserved						Type = 343										Length																						
OpSpecID																KillPassword[31:16]																						
KillPassword[15:0]																																						

3663

3664 See section 16.2.1.3.2.3.

3665 17.3.1.3.2.4 C1G2Recommission Parameter

0										1										2								3			
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 357										Length															
OpSpecID																KillPassword[31:16]															
KillPassword[15:0]																Reserved				3	2	L									

3666

3667 Abbreviations

3668 3 – 3SB
 3669 2 – 2SB
 3670 L – LSB
 3671

3672 See section 16.2.1.3.2.4.

3673 17.3.1.3.2.5 C1G2Lock Parameter

3674

0										1										2										3							
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1						
Reserved						Type = 344										Length																					
OpSpecID																AccessPassword[31:16]																					
AccessPassword[15:0]																C1G2LockPayload Parameter (1-n)																					

3675

3676 See section 16.2.1.3.2.5.

3677

3678 17.3.1.3.2.5.1 C1G2LockPayload Parameter

3679

0										1										2										3	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 345										Length															
Privilege						DataField																									

3680

3681 See section 16.2.1.3.2.5.1.

3682

3683 17.3.1.3.2.6 C1G2BlockErase Parameter

3684

0										1									2										3		
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 346										Length															
OpSpecID																AccessPassword[31:16]															
AccessPassword[15:0]																MB		Reserved						WordPointer[15:8]							
WordPointer[7:0]						WordCount																									

3685

3686 See section 17.3.1.3.2.6.

3687

3688 17.3.1.3.2.7 C1G2BlockWrite Parameter

3689

0										1										2										3	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 347										Length															

OpSpecID														AccessPassword[31:16]															
AccessPassword[15:0]														MB		Reserved				WordPointer[15:8]									
WordPointer[7:0]				WriteDataWordCount																									
Write Data																													

3690

3691 See section 16.2.1.3.2.7.

3692

3693 17.3.1.3.2.8 C1G2BlockPermalock Parameter

0										1										2										3	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 358										Length															
OpSpecID																AccessPassword[31:16]															
AccessPassword[15:0]																MB		Reserved						BlockPointer[15:8]							
BlockPointer[7:0]						BlockMaskWordCount																									
BlockMask																															

3694

3695 See section 16.2.1.3.2.8.

3696

3697 17.3.1.3.2.9 C1G2GetBlockPermalockStatus Parameter

0										1										2										3	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 359										Length															
OpSpecID										AccessPassword[31:16]																					
AccessPassword[15:0]																MB		Reserved						BlockPointer[15:8]							
BlockPointer[7:0]						BlockRange																									

3698

3699 See section 16.2.1.5.7.9.

3700

3701 17.3.1.4 Configuration Parameters

3702 This section of air protocol specific parameters corresponds to LLRP parameters
3703 specified in Section 13.2. The only air protocol specific parameter is the
3704 AirProtocolInventoryCommandSettings parameter in the AntennaConfiguration (Section
3705 13.2.6). The C1G2 specific InventoryCommand is already defined in Section 17.3.1.2.1.

3706

3707 17.3.1.5 Reporting Parameters

3708 This section of air protocol specific parameters corresponds to LLRP parameters
3709 encodings specified in section 16.2.1.5.

3710 17.3.1.5.1 C1G2EPCMemorySelector Parameter

3711

0										1										2									3		
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 348										Length															
C	P	X	Reserved																												

3712

3713 Abbreviations

3714

3715 C – EnableCRC

3716 P – EnablePCBits

3717 X – EnableXPCBits

3718

3719 See section 16.2.1.5.1.

3720

3721 17.3.1.5.2 C1G2PC Parameter (TV-Encoding)

0										1									2									3			
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
1	Type=12									PC-Bits																					

3722

3723 See section 16.2.1.5.2.

3724 17.3.1.5.3 C1G2XPCW1 Parameter (TV-Encoding)

0										1										2									3		
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
1	Type=19								XPC_W1																						

3725

3726 See section 16.2.1.5.3.

3727 17.3.1.5.4 C1G2XPCW2 Parameter (TV-Encoding)

0										1										2									3		
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
1	Type=20									XPC_W2																					

3728

3729 See section 16.2.1.5.4.

3730 17.3.1.5.5 C1G2CRC Parameter (TV-Encoding)

0										1									2									3			
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
1	Type=11								CRC																						

3731

3732 See section 16.2.1.5.5.

3733 17.3.1.5.6 C1G2SingulationDetails Parameter (TV-Encoding)

0											1									2									3		
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
1	Type=18								NumCollisionSlots															NumEmptySlots[15:8]							
NumEmptySlots[7:0]																															

3734

3735 See section 16.2.1.5.6.

3736 17.3.1.5.7 C1G2 OpSpec Results

3737 17.3.1.5.7.1 C1G2ReadOpSpecResult Parameter

0										1									2									3			
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 349										Length															
Result						OpSpecID																ReadDataWordCount[15:8]									
ReadDataWordCount[7:0]						ReadData																									

3738

3739 See section 16.2.1.5.7.1.

3740

3741 17.3.1.5.7.2 C1G2WriteOpSpecResult Parameter

0											1									2									3		
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 350										Length															
Result						OpSpecID																NumWordsWritten[15:8]									
NumWordsWritten[7:0]																															

3742

3743 See section 16.2.1.5.7.2.

3744

3745 17.3.1.5.7.3 C1G2KillOpSpecResult Parameter

0										1									2									3			
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 351										Length															
Result						OpSpecID																									

3746

3747 See section 16.2.1.5.7.3.

3748

3749 17.3.1.5.7.4 C1G2RecommissionOpSpecResult Parameter

0										1									2									3			
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 360										Length															
Result						OpSpecID																									

3750

3751 See section 16.2.1.5.7.4.

3752

3753 **17.3.1.5.7.5 C1G2LockOpSpecResult Parameter**

0										1									2									3			
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 352										Length															
Result						OpSpecID																									

3754

3755 See section 16.2.1.5.7.5.

3756

3757 **17.3.1.5.7.6 C1G2BlockEraseOpSpecResult Parameter**

0										1									2									3			
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 353										Length															
Result						OpSpecID																									

3758

3759 See section 16.2.1.5.7.6.

3760

3761 **17.3.1.5.7.7 C1G2BlockWriteOpSpecResult Parameter**

0											1									2									3		
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 354										Length															
Result						OpSpecID															NumWordsWritten[15:8]										
NumWordsWritten[7:0]																															

3762

3763 See section 16.2.1.5.7.7.

3764 **17.3.1.5.7.8 C1G2BlockPermalockOpSpecResult Parameter**

0											1									2									3		
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 361										Length															
Result						OpSpecID																									

3765

3766 See section 16.2.1.5.7.8.

3767 **17.3.1.5.7.9 C1G2GetBlockPermalockStatusOpSpecResult Parameter**

0											1									2								3			
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved						Type = 362										Length															
Result						OpSpecID															StatusWordCount[15:8]										
StatusWordCount[7:0]																															
PermalockStatus																															

3768

3769 See section 16.2.1.5.7.9.

3770 17.4 Listing of Message and Parameter Types

3771 This section lists the parameter and message types used in the binary encoding.

3772 **Table 5: Message Listing**

Message Name	Type
GET_SUPPORTED_VERSION	46
GET_SUPPORTED_VERSION_RESPONSE	56
SET_PROTOCOL_VERSION	47
SET_PROTOCOL_VERSION_RESPONSE	57
GET_READER_CAPABILITIES	1
GET_READER_CAPABILITIES_RESPONSE	11
ADD_ROSPEC	20
ADD_ROSPEC_RESPONSE	30
DELETE_ROSPEC	21
DELETE_ROSPEC_RESPONSE	31
START_ROSPEC	22
START_ROSPEC_RESPONSE	32
STOP_ROSPEC	23
STOP_ROSPEC_RESPONSE	33
ENABLE_ROSPEC	24
ENABLE_ROSPEC_RESPONSE	34
DISABLE_ROSPEC	25
DISABLE_ROSPEC_RESPONSE	35
GET_ROSPECS	26
GET_ROSPECS_RESPONSE	36
ADD_ACCESSSPEC	40
ADD_ACCESSSPEC_RESPONSE	50
DELETE_ACCESSSPEC	41
DELETE_ACCESSSPEC_RESPONSE	51
ENABLE_ACCESSSPEC	42
ENABLE_ACCESSSPEC_RESPONSE	52
DISABLE_ACCESSSPEC	43
DISABLE_ACCESSSPEC_RESPONSE	53
GET_ACCESSSPECS	44
GET_ACCESSSPECS_RESPONSE	54

CLIENT_REQUEST_OP	45
CLIENT_REQUEST_OP_RESPONSE	55
GET_REPORT	60
RO_ACCESS_REPORT	61
KEEPALIVE	62
KEEPALIVE_ACK	72
READER_EVENT_NOTIFICATION	63
ENABLE_EVENTS_AND_REPORTS	64
ERROR_MESSAGE	100
GET_READER_CONFIG	2
GET_READER_CONFIG_RESPONSE	12
SET_READER_CONFIG	3
SET_READER_CONFIG_RESPONSE	13
CLOSE_CONNECTION	14
CLOSE_CONNECTION_RESPONSE	4
CUSTOM_MESSAGE	1023
Reserved for ISO/IEC 24791-5	900-999

3773

3774

Table 6: Parameter Listing

Parameter Name	Type	TV-Encoded?
UTCTimeStamp	128	
Uptime	129	
GeneralDeviceCapabilities	137	
MaximumReceiveSensitivity	363	
ReceiveSensitivityTableEntry	139	
PerAntennaAirProtocol	140	
GPIOCapabilities	141	
LLRPCapabilities	142	
RegulatoryCapabilities	143	
UHFBandCapabilities	144	
TransmitPowerLevelTableEntry	145	
FrequencyInformation	146	
FrequencyHopTable	147	
FixedFrequencyTable	148	
PerAntennaReceiveSensitivityRange	149	

RFSurveyFrequencyCapabilities	365	
ROSpec	177	
ROBoundarySpec	178	
ROSpecStartTrigger	179	
PeriodicTriggerValue	180	
GPITriggerValue	181	
ROSpecStopTrigger	182	
AISpec	183	
AISpecStopTrigger	184	
TagObservationTrigger	185	
InventoryParameterSpec	186	
RFSurveySpec	187	
RFSurveySpecStopTrigger	188	
LoopSpec	355	
AccessSpec	207	
AccessSpecStopTrigger	208	
AccessCommand	209	
ClientRequestOpSpec	210	
ClientRequestResponse	211	
LLRPCConfigurationStateValue	217	
Identification	218	
GPOWriteData	219	
KeepaliveSpec	220	
AntennaProperties	221	
AntennaConfiguration	222	
RFReceiver	223	
RFTransmitter	224	
GPIOPortCurrentState	225	
EventsAndReports	226	
ROReportSpec	237	
TagReportContentSelector	238	
AccessReportSpec	239	
TagReportData	240	
EPCData	241	
EPC-96	13	X

ROSpecID	9	X
SpecIndex	14	X
InventoryParameterSpecID	10	X
AntennaID	1	X
PeakRSSI	6	X
ChannelIndex	7	X
FirstSeenTimestampUTC	2	X
FirstSeenTimestampUptime	3	X
LastSeenTimestampUTC	4	X
LastSeenTimestampUptime	5	X
TagSeenCount	8	X
ClientRequestOpSpecResult	15	X
AccessSpecID	16	X
RFSurveyReportData	242	
FrequencyRSSILevelEntry	243	
ReaderEventNotificationSpec	244	
EventNotificationState	245	
ReaderEventNotificationData	246	
HoppingEvent	247	
GPIEvent	248	
ROSpecEvent	249	
ReportBufferLevelWarningEvent	250	
ReportBufferOverflowErrorEvent	251	
ReaderExceptionEvent	252	
OpSpecID	17	X
RFSurveyEvent	253	
AISpecEvent	254	
AntennaEvent	255	
ConnectionAttemptEvent	256	
ConnectionCloseEvent	257	
SpecLoopEvent	356	
LLRPStatus	287	
FieldError	288	
ParameterError	289	
Custom	1023	

C1G2LLRPCapabilities	327	
UHFC1G2RFModeTable	328	
UHFC1G2RFModeTableEntry	329	
C1G2InventoryCommand	330	
C1G2Filter	331	
C1G2TagInventoryMask	332	
C1G2TagInventoryStateAwareFilterAction	333	
C1G2TagInventoryStateUnawareFilterAction	334	
C1G2RFControl	335	
C1G2SingulationControl	336	
C1G2TagInventoryStateAwareSingulationAction	337	
C1G2TagSpec	338	
C1G2TargetTag	339	
C1G2Read	341	
C1G2Write	342	
C1G2Kill	343	
C1G2Recommission	357	
C1G2Lock	344	
C1G2LockPayload	345	
C1G2BlockErase	346	
C1G2BlockWrite	347	
C1G2BlockPermalock	358	
C1G2GetBlockPermalockStatus	359	
C1G2EPCMemorySelector	348	
C1G2PC	12	X
C1G2XPCW1	19	X
C1G2XPCW2	20	X
C1G2CRC	11	X
C1G2SingulationDetails	18	X
C1G2ReadOpSpecResult	349	
C1G2WriteOpSpecResult	350	
C1G2KillOpSpecResult	351	
C1G2RecommissionOpSpecResult	360	
C1G2LockOpSpecResult	352	
C1G2BlockEraseOpSpecResult	353	

C1G2BlockWriteOpSpecResult	354	
C1G2BlockPermalockOpSpecResult	361	
C1G2GetBlockPermalockStatusOpSpecResult	362	
Reserved for ISO/IEC 24791-5	900-999	

3775

3776 18 Transmitter Behavior of a Reader

3777 A Reader SHALL enable its transmitter only under the following conditions:

- 3778 • When an ROSpec is in the active state.
- 3779 • Between a GET/SET_READER_CONFIG containing a RequestedData field with
- 3780 value 0 (All) or 2 (Antenna Properties) and the corresponding
- 3781 GET/SET_READER_CONFIG_RESPONSE.

3782 19 Future Versions of LLRP

3783 To ensure continued viability of the protocol, all backwards compatible versions of LLRP

3784 shall be implemented with the following restrictions.

- 3785 • In all future versions of LLRP, the following SHALL be prohibited:
 - 3786 ○ New mandatory parameters in existing messages or parameters
 - 3787 ○ New fields in existing messages or parameters
 - 3788 ○ Changes to any existing field in messages or parameters
 - 3789 ○ Changes to any messages involved in version negotiation
- 3790 • In all future versions of LLRP, new functionality SHALL be implemented by one
- 3791 of the following:
 - 3792 ○ New optional parameters in existing messages or parameters
 - 3793 ○ New extension points in existing messages or parameters.
 - 3794 ○ Extending existing enumerated types
 - 3795 ○ Using existing reserved bits
 - 3796 ○ Adding new messages
 - 3797 ○ Using custom extensions

20 Connection and Transport

The Reader SHALL maintain LLRP configuration state during an LLRP connection.

The Reader MAY maintain configuration or data state when a connection fails, or across LLRP connections.

20.1 TCP Transport

LLRP end-to-end communications based on TCP/IP connections SHALL be implemented in accordance with the requirements specified in this section. These requirements are defined as the LLRP *TCP Transport*.

20.1.1 Connection Establishment

Readers SHALL be able to both initiate and accept LLRP TCP connections. Readers MAY be configured such that, at any given time, they only either initiate or accept an LLRP connection. If so, the mechanism for configuring a Reader to either initiate or accept an LLRP connection is not specified by LLRP.

Clients SHALL be able both to initiate and accept LLRP TCP connections. Clients MAY be configured such that, at any given time, they only either initiate or accept an LLRP connection. If so, the mechanism for configuring a Client to either initiate or accept an LLRP connection is not specified by LLRP.

For Readers and Clients, that are configured to accept connections, the default port is 5084, as established by IANA (see <http://www.iana.org/assignments/port-numbers>), but other ports can be used.

When a TCP connection (called the *established connection*) is initiated by either the Reader or the Client, the Reader SHALL reply with a status report message before communicating any other information. This report's status parameter, ConnectionAttemptEvent, SHALL be set to indicate connection success (see section 14.2.6.11). No other parameters may be contained within this message. The Client SHALL not send any information to the Reader until this status report message is received.

20.1.2 Duplicate Connection Management

Readers SHALL limit communications to a single established connection on a Reader IP address and TCP port. Readers MAY momentarily accept TCP connections (called *momentary connections*) in addition to the Reader's one established connection on a Reader IP address and TCP port. If a momentary connection is accepted, then the Reader SHALL send a status report message on the Reader's established connection. This report's status parameter, ConnectionAttemptEvent, SHALL be set to indicate that another connection was attempted (see section 14.2.6.11). If this action results in a TCP error, then the Reader MAY close the established connection and then treat the momentary connection as a new established connection. In this case, the Reader SHALL

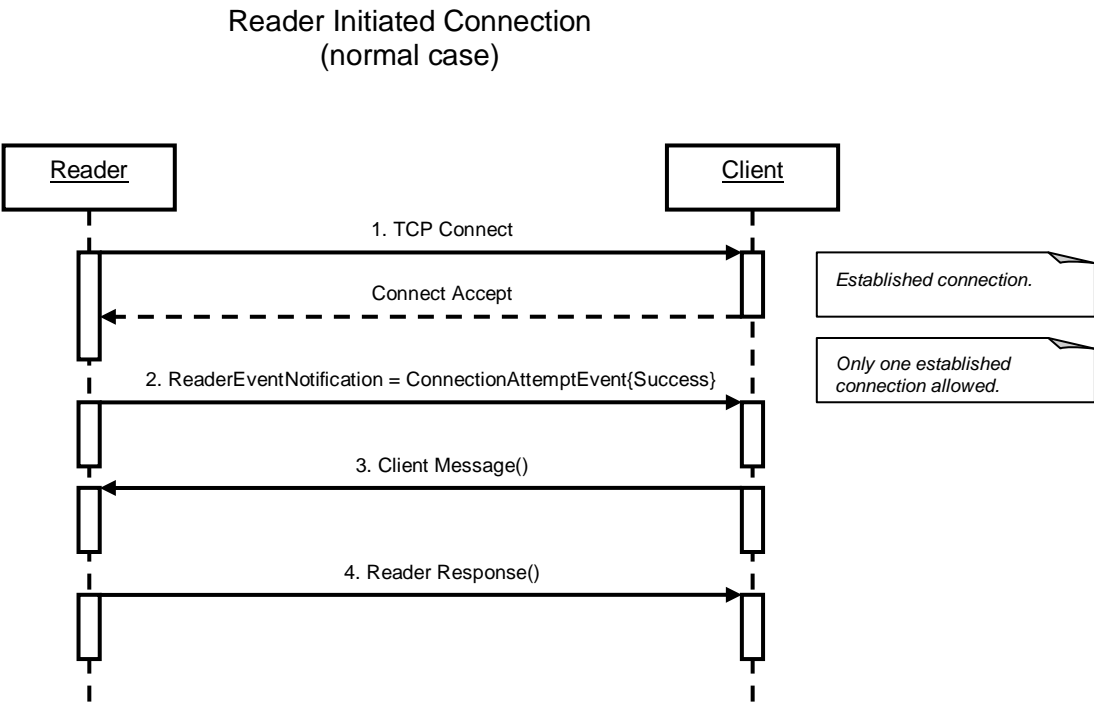
3835 reply with a status report message on the newly created established connection, as
3836 specified above, indicating connection success.

3837 If the established connection is not closed, then the Reader SHALL reply on the
3838 momentary connection with a status report message. This report's status parameter,
3839 ConnectionAttemptEvent, SHALL be set to indicate connection failure. The Reader
3840 SHALL use the appropriate connection failed status value as defined in section 14.2.6.11.
3841 Once the connection failure message is sent, the Reader SHALL close the momentary
3842 connection.

3843 The following UML sequence diagrams illustrate different scenarios of a Reader and
3844 Client initiating TCP connections.

3845

3846



3847

3848 **Figure 16: Reader Initiated Connection (Normal)**

3849

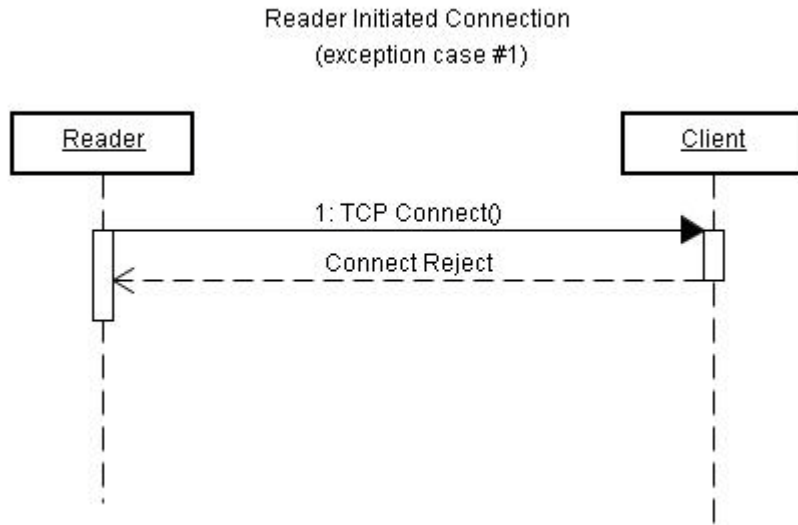


Figure 17: Reader Initiated Connection (Exception)

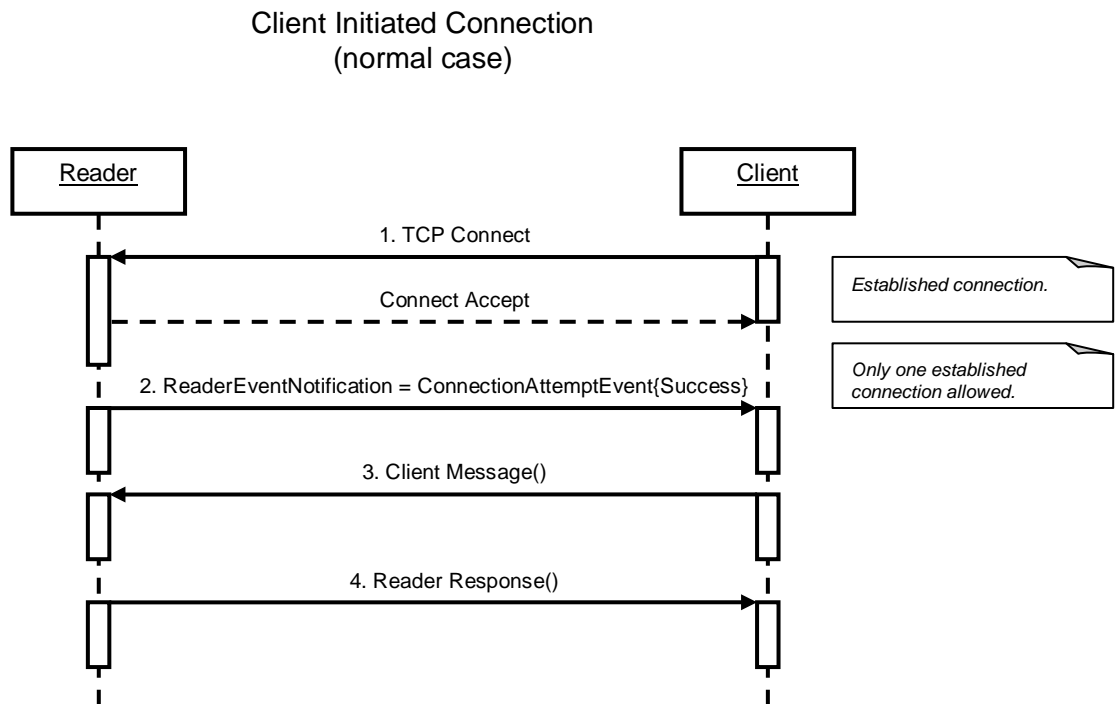


Figure 18: Client Initiated Connection (Normal)

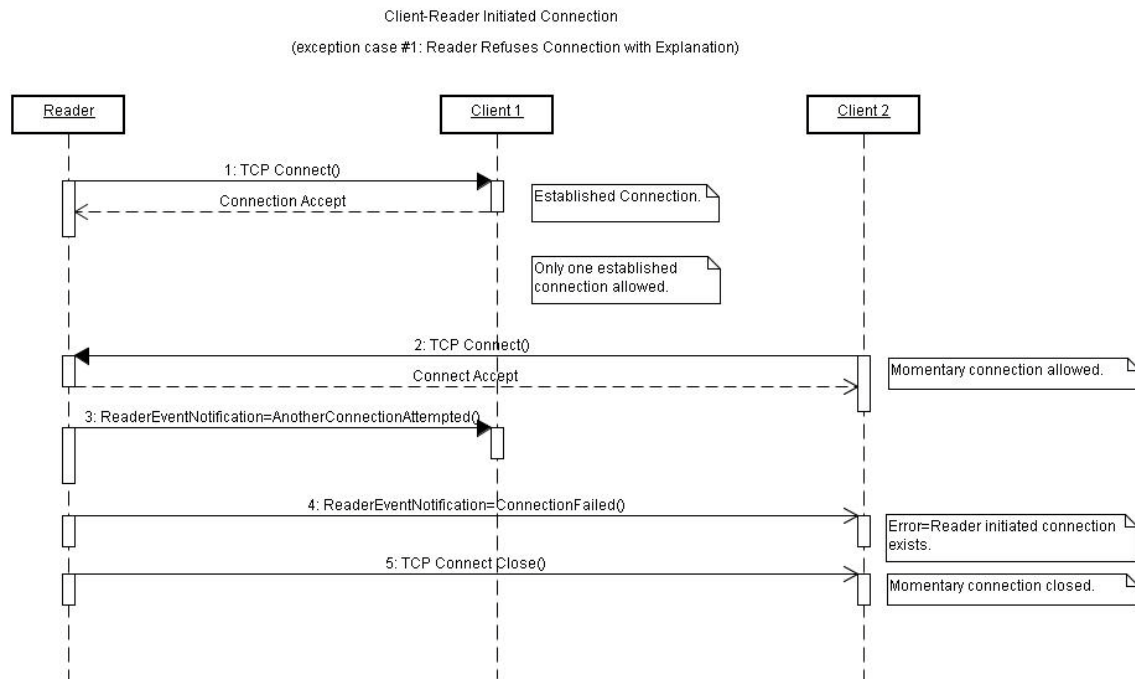


Figure 19: Client Initiated Connection (Exception #1)

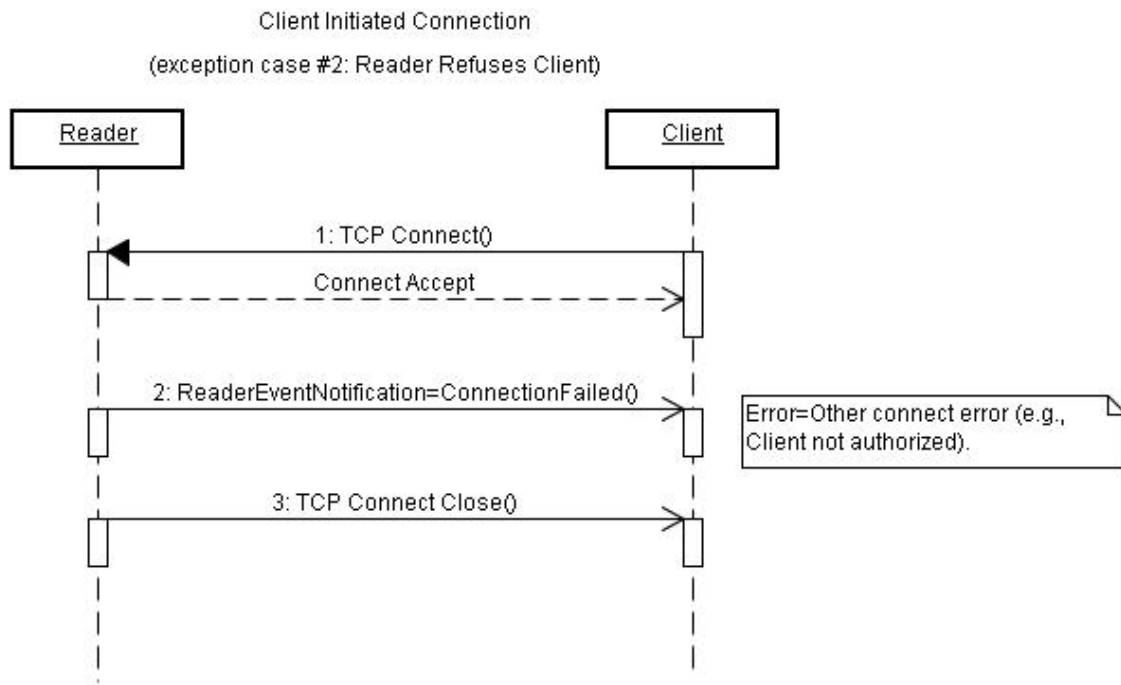


Figure 20: Client Initiated Connection (exception #2)

Client Initiated Connection
(exception case #3: Reader Refuses Another Connect)

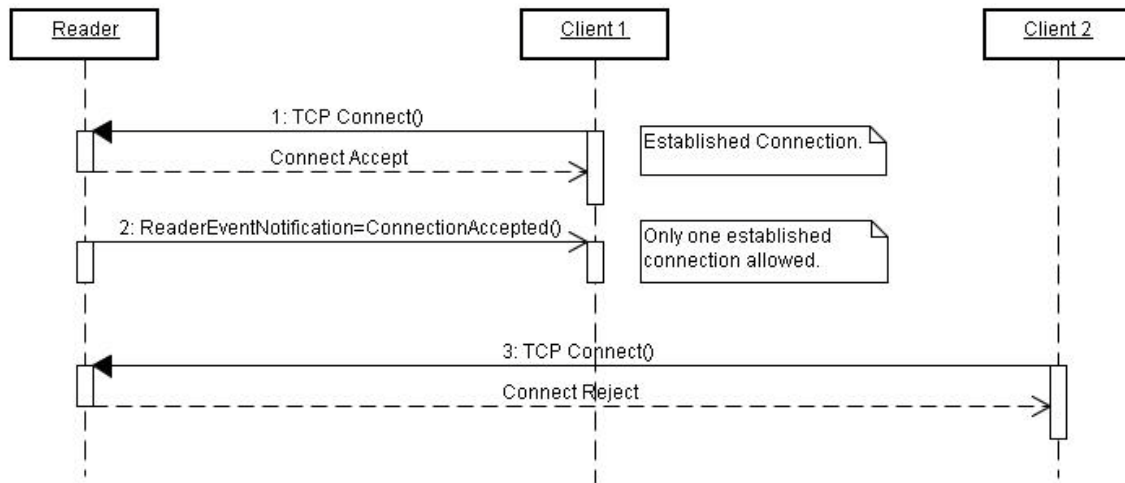


Figure 21: Client Initiated Connection (exception #3)

Client Initiated Connection
(exception case #4: New Established Connection)

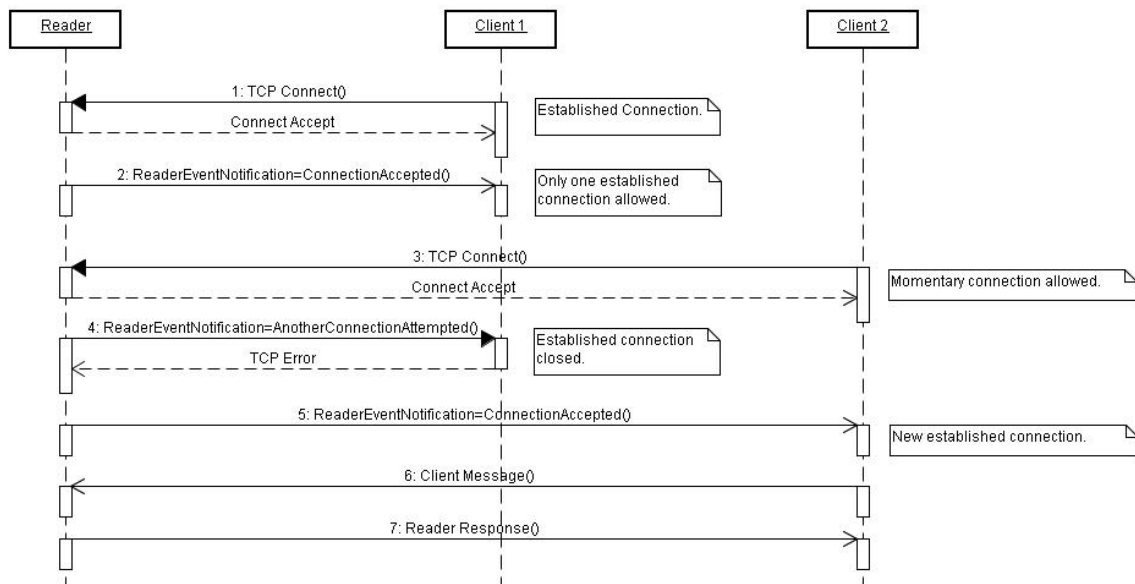


Figure 22: Client Initiated Connection (exception #4)

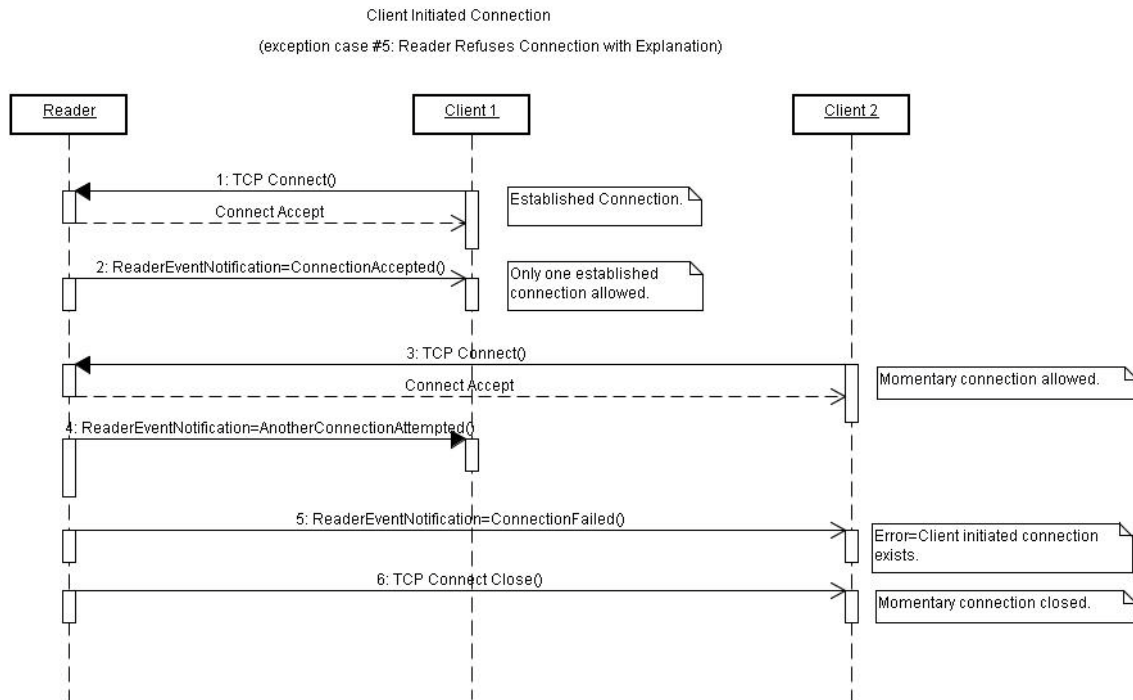


Figure 23: Client Initiated Connection (exception #5)

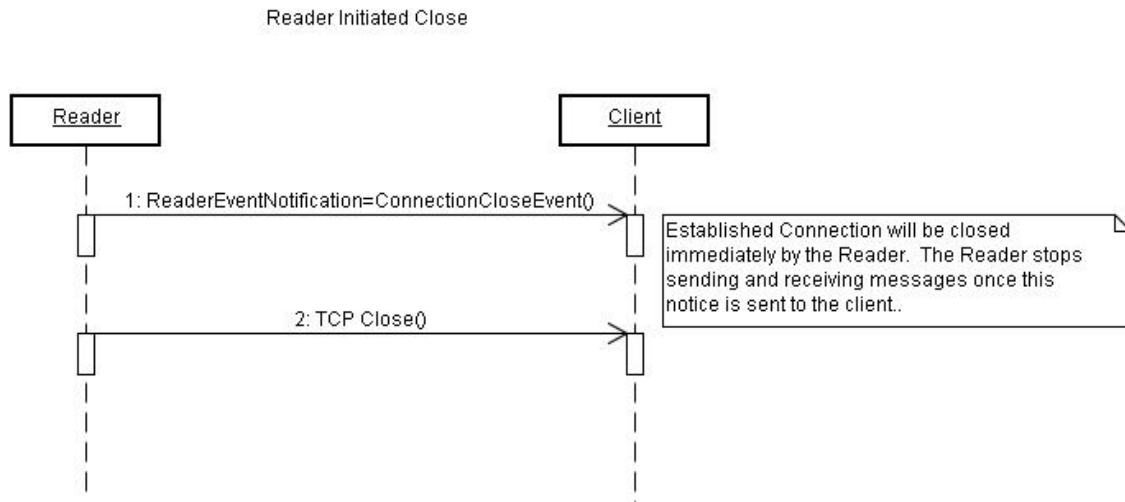


Figure 24: Reader Initiated Close

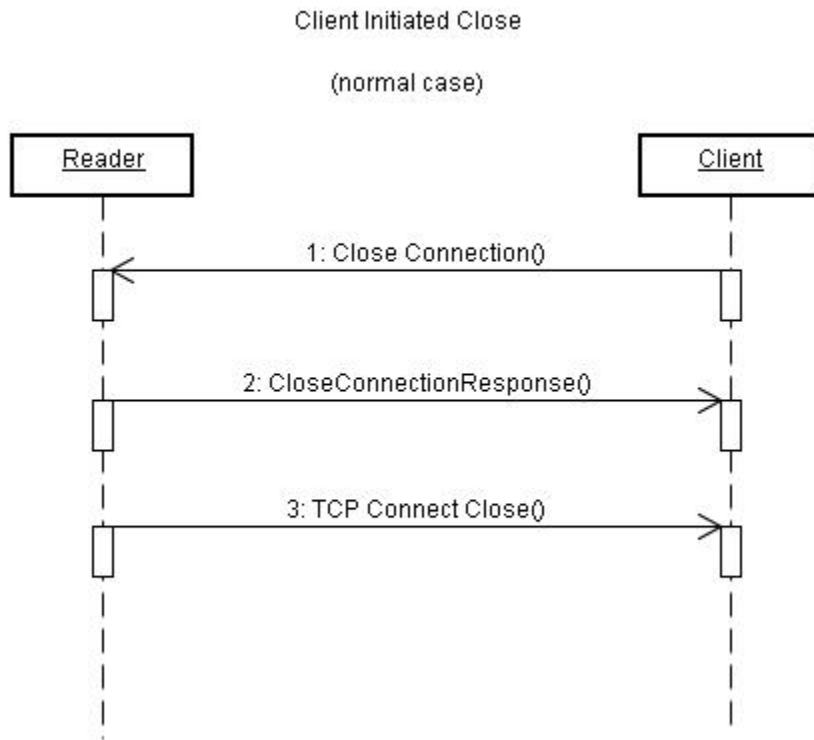


Figure 25: Client Initiated Close (Normal)

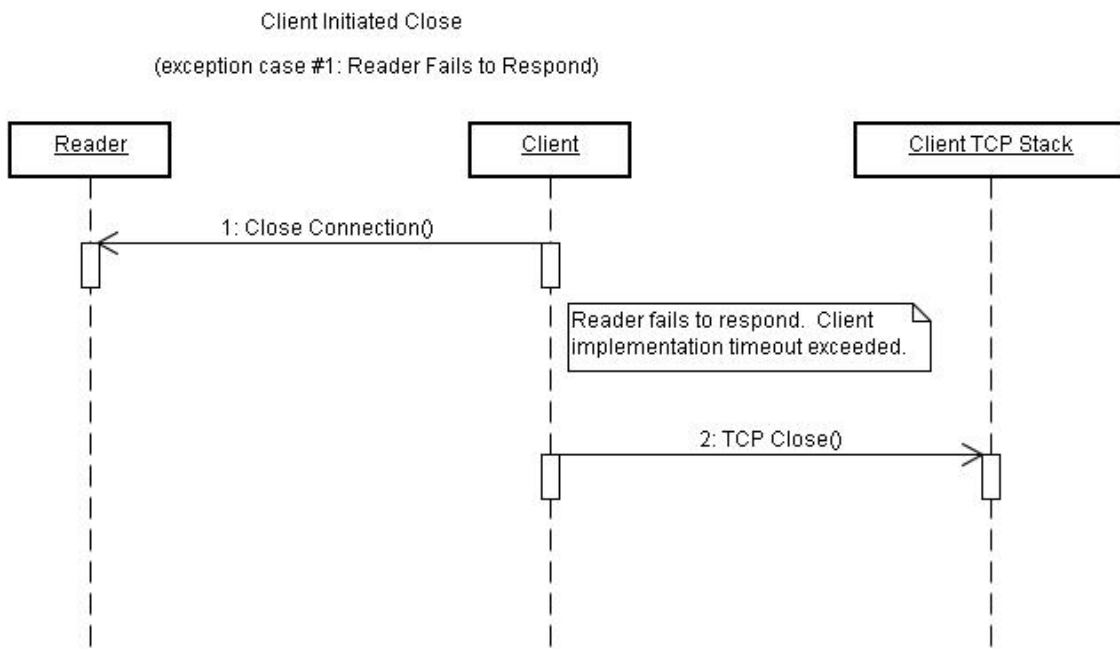


Figure 26: Client Initiated Close (Exception)

20.1.3 Version Negotiation

LLRP version negotiation consists of the Client discovering the Reader's supported protocol versions, selecting an appropriate, mutually supported version, and setting the version. Once selected, this version SHALL remain constant for the duration of the connection; renegotiation is not supported. For details regarding this process, see section 9.

Because version negotiation was introduced in LLRP 1.1, there exist scenarios where mismatched Client and Reader implementations must still successfully negotiate a protocol version. The following UML sequence diagrams illustrate different scenarios of a Reader and Client negotiating a protocol version.



Figure 27: Reader version 1, Client version 1

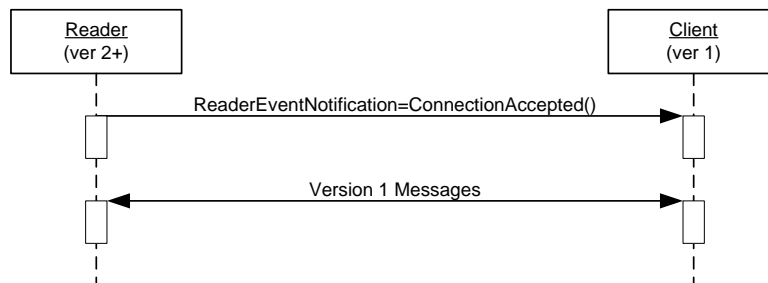


Figure 28: Reader version 2+, Client version 1

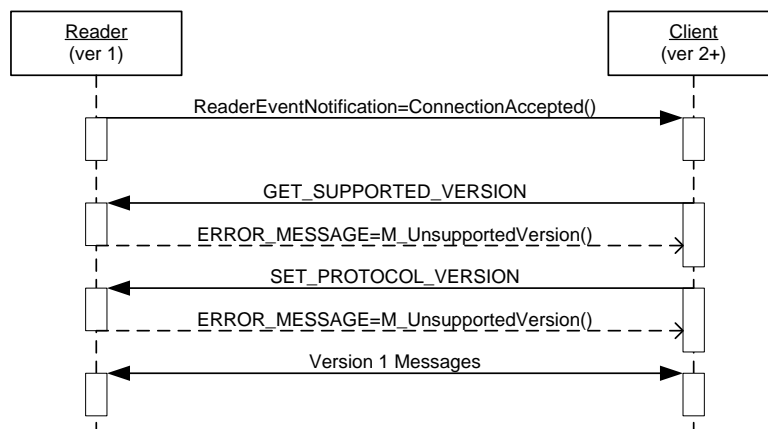


Figure 29: Reader version 1, Client version 2+

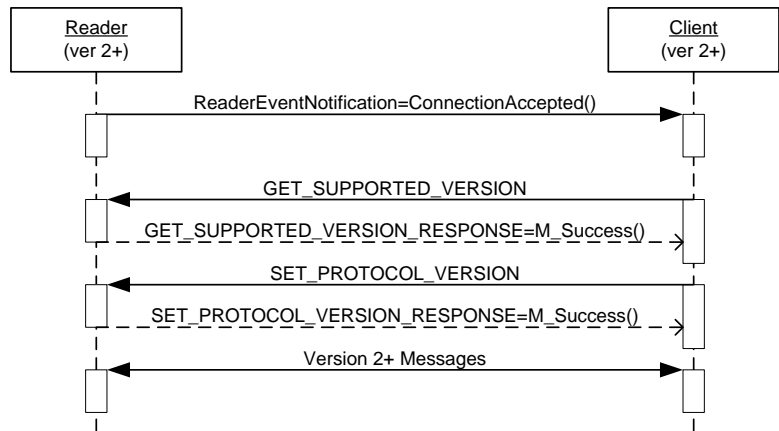


Figure 30: Reader version 2+, Client version 2+

Version Negotiation can only occur once per LLRP connection (see section 9.1.3). The following UML diagram illustrates two separate LLRP connections based on the TCP transport, and how version negotiation occurs.

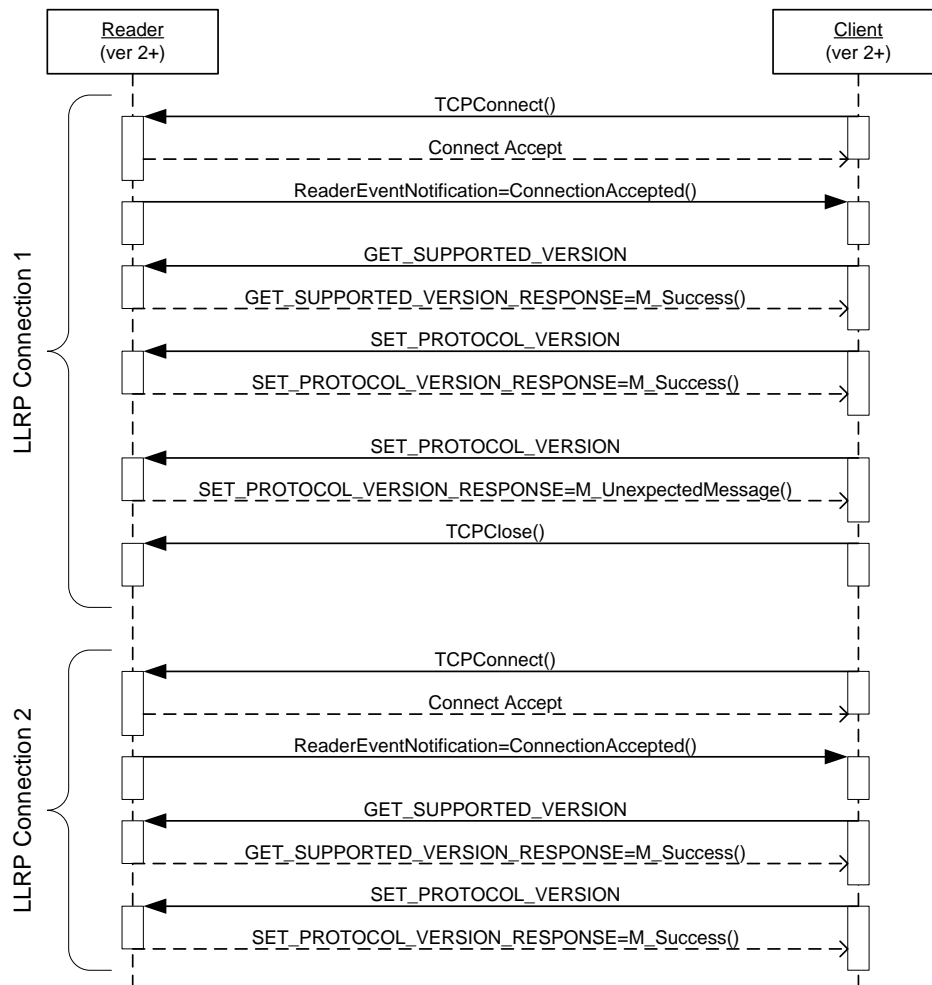


Figure 31: Version Negotiation across LLRP connections

20.2 Security in TCP Transport

This section describes the security aspects for LLRP connections running over a TCP transport binding. Refer to the previous section for any TCP connection related requirements.

20.2.1 Normative Section

The LLRP Client and LLRP Reader MAY implement TLS. The LLRP Client and LLRP Reader MAY use a different port for TLS LLRP connections and non-TLS LLRP connections.

The LLRP Client MAY be capable of operating in a mixed deployment, where it communicates using TLS with a set of Readers and just plain TCP with a different set of Readers. In such mixed deployments, the LLRP Client MAY use different ports for TLS and non-TLS LLRP connections. The default port for TLS-LLRP connections is 5085, as established by IANA (see <http://www.iana.org/assignments/port-numbers>), but other ports can be used.

3925 The LLRP endpoint that initiates the TLS connection MAY be the same LLRP endpoint
3926 that initiated the underlying TCP connection.

3927 The LLRP endpoints SHALL use at least TLS1.0 [TLS10] and are recommended to use
3928 TLS1.1 [TLS11].

3929 If the Reader or Client uses X.509 certificates[X509] for authentication, the certificates
3930 SHALL be compliant with the EPCGlobal Security2 working group specification
3931 [SEC2].

3932 **20.2.2 Informative Section**

3933 **20.2.2.1 Overview of TLS**

3934 The TLS protocol provides privacy and data integrity between two authenticated
3935 communicating applications. TLS is a light weight transport protocol and has been
3936 proven to be reliable and secure by the use of millions of real users for many years. The
3937 strength of TLS can be chosen by the cipher suite negotiated by the two communicating
3938 parties through a flexible mechanism during the handshaking.

3939 TLS is particularly useful for TCP based applications. First, a TLS client initiates a
3940 connection with the TLS server. After a TLS connection is established, the applications
3941 can use the transport connection like an ordinary TCP connection, while having the added
3942 value that the data is protected and that both parties are mutually authenticated.

3943 For interoperability, a TLS client and server have to implement at least one common
3944 cipher suite. The credentials required for mutual authentication depend on the suite
3945 negotiated. For example, if the negotiated suite is using RSA for key exchange, then the
3946 server must own a server certificate (with private key) for RSA encryption purposes
3947 while the client must have a client certificate (with private key) for RSA signing
3948 purposes. Further, each side must have the root Certificate Authority (CA) certificates to
3949 verify the certificates presented by the peers. TLS also requires each party to present the
3950 CA certificates (except the root) that directly and indirectly issue the certificate.

3951 **20.2.2.2 Threat Analysis for LLRP**

3952 With TLS being used for Reader and Client communication, the following protections are
3953 provided, assuming that the credentials for the TLS client and server are not stolen:

- 3954 • Readers only talk to authorized LLRP Clients;
- 3955 • LLRP Clients only talk to authorized Readers;
- 3956 • No other party can read the LLRP messages (privacy protection) or inject/modify
3957 messages without being detected (integrity protection).

3958 Note that the strength of protection depends on the negotiated cipher suite.

3959 **20.2.2.3 Configuration Elements for TLS**

3960 In order to use TLS for LLRP, the following information has to be configured and/or
3961 provisioned at each entity (Reader or Client):

- 3962 • **TLS enabled:** Yes or no. If TLS is not enabled, the rest of the information need
3963 not be configured and the LLRP endpoint (Reader or Client) SHALL use TCP
3964 directly.
- 3965 • **TLS role:** Whether the LLRP endpoint is playing the TLS client or the TLS
3966 server role. A TLS client initiates a TCP connection to jump start TLS
3967 handshaking. A TLS server passively listens on the TCP server port.
- 3968 • **Preferred list of cipher suites:** A TLS client proposes the list of cipher suites to
3969 the TLS server during TLS handshaking. The TLS server will pick one suite from
3970 the proposed list if it is also in the preferred list maintained by the server. In TLS,
3971 the order of suites in the proposed list has no significance. Also, it is up to the
3972 server's local policy to select when there are multiple choices.
- 3973 • **Certificates and private keys:** A TLS server needs a server certificate (with
3974 private key) for TLS server authentication. A TLS client needs a client certificate
3975 (with private key) for TLS client authentication. In each case, all the CA
3976 certificates (except the root) in the chain have to be available.
- 3977 • **Root CA certificates:** A TLS server needs to maintain the root CA certificate of
3978 the client certificate. This is used for verifying client certificates. A TLS client
3979 needs to maintain the root CA certificate of the server certificate. This is used for
3980 verifying server certificates.
- 3981 • **List of authorized devices:** Each TLS server MAY have a list of authorized TLS
3982 clients that can connect to it. Likewise, each TLS client MAY have a list of
3983 authorized TLS servers that it can connect to.
3984

3985 The configuration and/or provisioning of a LLRP endpoint is out of the scope of TLS and
3986 LLRP. Provisioning is important but does not affect the interoperability of LLRP.
3987 Vendors should have the flexibility to choose the most cost-effective ways (for
3988 provisioning and protecting provisioned credentials) based on designs, available
3989 technologies, potential threats, security requirements, and so on. This is a topic that
3990 should be addressed in DCI.

3991 **20.2.2.4 Why different TLS server port?**

3992 It is recommended that the TLS server should listen to a TCP port different from that for
3993 non-TLS mode for the following reasons:

- 3994 • If one of the endpoints has to be deployed behind firewalls, IT managers are
3995 more willing to open a port they know only TLS traffic can pass through.
- 3996 • Without using a different port, a non-TLS server may be confused by the TLS
3997 Client-Hello handshaking message.
- 3998 • Without using a different port, a TLS server may be confused by the LLRP
3999 application message (non-TLS handshaking message).
- 4000 • Without using a different port, for each new TCP connection, a server in a mixed
4001 environment (TLS and non-TLS) may have to wait a few moments to see if a
4002 Client-Hello message ever arrives from the client before it can conclude whether
4003 it is a TLS connection or not.

4004 • Without using a different port, it is potentially harder to implement a hybrid
4005 server if the server relies on third-party libraries for handling TLS. This is
4006 because the server application has to read the first message from the client to
4007 know if it is a TLS connection. It may be difficult for the TLS library to take over
4008 a connection after the TLS Client-Hello message has been consumed.
4009

4010 However, if a deployment in totality is only TLS or only non-TLS, the LLRP endpoint
4011 can be configured only as a TLS server or non-TLS server exclusively, then there should
4012 be no problem using the same port, as long as a non-TLS server can ignore TLS
4013 handshaking messages from a TLS client and as long as a TLS server can ignore non-
4014 TLS handshaking messages from a non-TLS client.

21 (Informative) TCP Keepalives

The TCP specification doesn't specify any specific handling of idle connections, where there is no data being transmitted by either end for a prolonged period of time. However, in some TCP implementations, there is an option called TCP-keepalive which may be turned on. If turned on, TCP-keepalive packets are sent only during periods of inactivity, on a configurable interval. If the connection is still valid, the other end responds with a segment containing an ack. If the connection is not valid the other end will reply with a connection reset (RST) and the connection is closed by this end.

Due to events like network failures, or Client failures, half connections may remain at the Reader because the TCP connection was not cleanly terminated. If the Reader doesn't implement TCP-keepalive, the only way to recover (i.e., reconnect to the Reader) may be to reboot the Reader.

However, there are Readers for which intermittent connectivity may be a normal mode of operation – e.g., mobile Readers, handheld Readers. When connectivity is lost for these devices, the use of TCP-keepalive acts negatively and closes the TCP session prematurely before the TCP session would have timed out. If keepalives were not used, the mobile Reader would just start sending LLRP messages as soon as the link layer is re-established without requiring a re-establishment of the TCP session as long as the TCP session did not timeout.

22 (Informative) References

[ISODir2] ISO, "Rules for the structure and drafting of International Standards (ISO/IEC Directives, Part 2, 2001, 4th edition)," July 2002.

[C1G2] Class 1 Generation 2 UHF Air Interface Protocol Standard Version 1.0.9

http://www.epcglobalinc.org/standards_technology/EPCglobal2UHF RFIDProtocolV109122005.pdf

[ALE 1.0] EPCglobal Application Level Events (ALE) 1.0 Specification

http://www.epcglobalinc.org/standards_technology/EPCglobal_ApplicationALE_Specification_v112-2005.pdf

[Class0] 900 MHz Class 0 Radio Frequency (RF) Identification Tag Specification,

http://www.epcglobalinc.org/standards_technology/Secure/v1.0/UHF-class0.pdf

[Class1] 860MHz -- 930 MHz Class 1 Radio Frequency (RF) Identification Tag Radio Frequency & Logical Communication Interface Specification.,

http://www.epcglobalinc.org/standards_technology/Secure/v1.0/UHF-class1.pdf

[ARC] EPCglobal Architecture Framework 1.0

http://www.epcglobalinc.org/standards_technology/Final-epcglobal-arch-20050701.pdf

[ISO3166] ISO, "Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries".

<http://www.iso.org/iso/en/prods-services/iso3166ma/index.html>

4052 [UTC] IETF RFC 3339, "Date and Time on the Internet: Timestamps", July 2002.
4053 <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc3339.txt>
4054 [EUI64] "Guidelines For 64-bit Global Identifier (EUI-64)",
4055 <http://standards.ieee.org/db/oui/tutorials/EUI64.html>
4056 [TLS11] IETF RFC 4346, "The Transport Layer Security (TLS) Protocol Version 1.1".
4057 <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc4346.txt>
4058 [TLS10] IETF RFC 2246, "The TLS Protocol Version 1.0",
4059 <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2246.txt>
4060 [X509] ITU-T Recommendation X.509 (1997 E): Information Technology - Open
4061 Systems Interconnection - "The Directory Authentication Framework". 1988.
4062 [SEC2] EPCGlobal Certificate Profile,
4063 [http://www.epcglobalinc.org/standards_technology/SAG%20Security%20Cert%20Profil](http://www.epcglobalinc.org/standards_technology/SAG%20Security%20Cert%20Profile%20March%208%202006.pdf)
4064 [e%20March%208%202006.pdf](http://www.epcglobalinc.org/standards_technology/SAG%20Security%20Cert%20Profile%20March%208%202006.pdf)
4065 [UTF8] IETF RFC 3629, "UTF-8, a transformation format of ISO 10646", November
4066 2003. See also Annex D of ISO 10646-1:2000. <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc3629.txt>
4067 [HK] OFTA 1049,
4068 [http://www.ofta.gov.hk/en/standards/hktaspec/hkta1049.pdf#search=%22OFTA%201049](http://www.ofta.gov.hk/en/standards/hktaspec/hkta1049.pdf#search=%22OFTA%201049%22)
4069 [%22](http://www.ofta.gov.hk/en/standards/hktaspec/hkta1049.pdf#search=%22OFTA%201049%22)
4070 [TW] DGT LP0002,
4071 <http://www.dgt.gov.tw/English/Type-approval/8.4/LP0002/LP0002-940324.pdf>
4072 [JPN] ARIB STD T89, http://www.arib.or.jp/english/html/overview/st_j.html
4073 [KOR] MIC Article 5-2, (Radio Equipment for RFID/USN): Technical Requirements
4074 for the radio equipment for passive RFID using the frequency range of 908.5~914MHz.
4075
4076

23 Acknowledgement of Contributors and Companies Opt'd-in during the Creation of this Standard (Informative)

Disclaimer

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that this document and the information contained herein are correct, EPCglobal and any other party involved in the creation of the document hereby state that the document is provided on an "as is" basis without warranty, either expressed or implied, including but not limited to any warranty that the use of the information herein will not infringe any rights, of accuracy or fitness for purpose, and hereby disclaim any liability, direct or indirect, for damages or loss relating to the use of the document.

Below is a list of more active participants and contributors in the development of LLRP 1.1. This list does not acknowledge those who only monitored the process or those who chose not to have their name listed here. Active participants status was granted to those who generated emails, attended face-to-face meetings and conference calls that were associated with the development of this Standard. This list does not include those who developed the previous versions of this document (1.0 and 1.0.1). Please consult the specific previous version to review which companies participated.

Name	Company	Notable Role
Molina, Victor	Symbol	Co-Chair
Software Team at Impinj	Impinj	Final Editor
Frey, Mark	GS1 EPCglobal Inc.	Facilitator/Process Manager for the WG
Gangl, Gerhard	7iD (formerly EOSS GmbH)	
Krishna, Pattabhiraman	Reva Systems	Beginning Editor
Buck, Rob	Intermec	Co-Chair and Editor

4101 The following list enumerates, in alphabetical order by company name, all companies
4102 that signed the EPCglobal IP Policy and the opt-in agreement for the EPCglobal Working
4103 Group that created the LLRP 1.1 standard.

7iD (formerly EOSS GmbH)
Afilias Limited
Auto-ID Labs - ICU
CAEN RFID SRL
GS1 Australia
GS1 China
GS1 EPCglobal, Inc.
GS1 Germany (CCG)
GS1 Global Office
GS1 Taiwan (EAN)
IBM Corporation
Impinj, Inc.
Invengo Information Technology Co.,Ltd.
LIT (Institute of Logistics Information
Technology)
Lyngsoe Systems
MET Laboratories
Psion Teklogix Inc.
R R Indústria E Comércio De Etiquetas Ltda
Supply Insight, Inc.
Symbol Technologies Inc, a Motorola Co.
TagSys
Tibco Software, Inc

4104

4105